## KWAN ON CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD.

# Contract No. YL/2009/01 Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan

Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report July 2011

(Version 1.1)

Certified By

(Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties

## CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD

Room 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388

Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|    |   | Page |
|----|---|------|
| EX | ECUTIVE SUMMARY   | 1    |
|    | Introduction  |      |
|    | Environmental Monitoring Works Environmental Licenses and Permits |      |
|    | Key Information in the Reporting Month                            |      |
|    | Key Information in the EIA Report                                 |      |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION  |      |
|    | Background  | 4    |
|    | Project Organizations   |      |
|    | Construction Programme  | 5    |
|    | Summary of EM&A Requirements                                      | 5    |
| 2. | AIR QUALITY   | 7    |
|    | Monitoring Requirements   | 7    |
|    | Monitoring Locations  |      |
|    | Monitoring Equipment  |      |
|    | Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration                     |      |
|    | Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure                        |      |
| _  |   |      |
| 3. | NOISE   |      |
|    | Monitoring Requirements   |      |
|    | Monitoring Locations  |      |
|    | Monitoring Equipment  |      |
|    | Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures                       |      |
|    | Maintenance and Calibration                                       |      |
|    | Results and Observations  | 14   |
| 4. | WATER QUALITY   | 15   |
|    | Monitoring Requirements   |      |
|    | Monitoring Locations  |      |
|    | Monitoring Equipment  |      |
|    | Monitoring Methodology, Calibration Details and QA/QC Procedures  |      |
|    | Maintenance and Calibration                                       |      |
|    | Results and Observations  |      |
| 5. | ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT   | 18   |
|    | Site Audits   | 18   |
|    | Review of Environmental Monitoring Procedures                     |      |
|    | Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting                  |      |
|    | Status of Waste Management  |      |
|    | Implementation Status of Event Action Plans                       |      |
|    | building of Complaints and Froscutions                            | ∠1   |

| <b>6.</b> | FUTURE KEY ISSUES                       | 22 |
|-----------|---|----|
|           | Key Issues for the Coming Month         | 22 |
|           | Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month  |    |
|           | Construction Program for the Next Month |    |
| 7.        | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS         | 23 |
|           | Conclusions                             | 23 |
|           | Recommendations                         |    |

## LIST OF TABLES

| Table I   | Summary Table for Non-compliance Recorded in the Reporting Month                  |
|-----------|---|
| Table II  | Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month                          |
| Table 1.1 | Key Project Contacts  |
| Table 2.1 | Locations for Air Quality Monitoring  |
| Table 2.2 | Air Quality Monitoring Equipment  |
| Table 2.3 | Impact Dust Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration                         |
| Table 3.1 | Noise Monitoring Stations   |
| Table 3.2 | Noise Monitoring Equipment  |
| Table 3.3 | Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration                               |
| Table 3.4 | Baseline Noise Level and Allowed Construction Noise Level for Monitoring Stations |
| Table 4.1 | Locations for Water Quality Monitoring  |
| Table 4.2 | Water Quality Monitoring Equipment  |
| Table 4.3 | Frequency and Parameters of Water Quality Monitoring                              |
| Table 5.1 | Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status                              |
| Table 5.2 | Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit                                    |
|           |   |

## LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure 1 | General Location Plan of the Project           |
|----------|--|
| Figure 2 | Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations   |
| Figure 3 | Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations         |
| Figure 4 | Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations |
| Figure 5 | ET's Organization Chart                        |

## LIST OF APPENDICES

| A | Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality |
|---|--|
| В | Copies of Calibration Certificates                               |
| C | Quality Control Reports for SS Laboratory Analysis               |
| D | Environmental Monitoring Schedules                               |
| E | 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations        |
| F | 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations       |
| G | Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations             |
| Н | Water Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations     |
| I | Summary of Exceedance  |
| J | Site Audit Summary   |
| K | Summary of Amount of Waste Generated                             |
| L | Event Action Plans   |
| M | Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)          |
| N | Complaint Log  |
| O | Construction Programme   |

#### ABBREVIATION AND ACRONYM

AL Levels Action and Limit Levels

CEDD Civil Engineering & Development Department

E / ER Engineer/Engineer's Representative
EIA Environmental Impact Assessment

EM&A Environmental Monitoring and Audit

EMIS Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EP Environmental Permit

EPD Environmental Protection Department

ET Environmental Team

HVS High Volume Sampler

IEC Independent Environmental Checker

RE Resident Engineer

RH Relative Humidity

TSP Total Suspended Particulates

QA/QC Quality Assurance / Quality Control

SLM Sound Level Meter

WMP Waste Management Plan

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### Introduction

- 1. This is the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Limited for CEDD's Civil Contract No. YL/2009/01 "Hang Hau Channel at Lau Fau Shan" under an Environmental Permit (Permit No. EP-343/2009). This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted in July 2011.
- 2. The site activities undertaken for in the reporting month included:
  - Site Clearance works:
  - Construction of Retaining Wall(Bays 2~3, 29 north and Type L5 at car-park);
  - Construction of stone wall:
  - Construction the U-channel, type II railing, catchpits and pipelaying;
  - Construction of precast grasscrete slab maintenance access; and
  - Construction of outstanding section of low flow channel with precast concrete edge blocks.

## **Environmental Monitoring Works**

- 3. Environmental monitoring was performed in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the monitoring results were checked and reviewed. Site audits were conducted once per week. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.
- 4. Summary of the non-compliance of the reporting month is tabulated in Table I.

Table I Summary Table for Non-compliance Recorded in the Reporting Month

| No. of Exceedance No. of |              |             | No. of Exceedance Due to the<br>Project |             |       |
|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|---|-------------|-------|
|                          | Action Level | Limit Level | Action Level                            | Limit Level | Taken |
| 1-hr TSP                 | 0            | 0           | 0                                       | 0           | N/A   |
| 24-hr TSP                | 0            | 0           | 0                                       | 0           | N/A   |
| Noise                    | 0            | 0           | 0                                       | 0           | N/A   |
| Water                    | 0            | 0           | 0                                       | 0           | N/A   |

1-hour TSP Monitoring

5. All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

6. All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

#### Construction Noise

7. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Water Quality

8. All water quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

#### **Environmental Licenses and Permits**

9. Licenses/Permits granted to the Project include the Environmental Permit (EP); waste water discharge licence; and waste Producer under Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation for the Project. As advised by the Contractor, no construction activities shall be carried out since 1<sup>st</sup> May 2011. Permits under Dumping at Sea Ordinance with No. EP/MD/11-006 and EP/MD/11-045 are expired.

#### **Key Information in the Reporting Month**

10. Summary of key information in the reporting month is tabulated in Table II.

#### **Key Information in the EIA Report**

11. According to the EIA Report, air quality, noise, water quality, ecology and landscape and visual would be the key environmental issues during the construction and operation of the Hang Hau Tsuen Channel. Details of the implementation of mitigation measures are provided in the **Appendix M**.

Table II Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month

| Event   | <b>Event Details</b> |                                   | Action Taken                     | Status        | Remark |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|--------|
| Event   | Number               | Nature                            | Action Taken                     | Status        | Kemark |
| Complaint received  | 0                    |                                   | N/A                              | N/A           |        |
| Changes to the assumptions and key construction / operation activities recorded | 0                    |                                   | N/A                              | N/A           |        |
| Status of<br>submissions under<br>EP  | 1                    | Monthly EM&A Report for June 2011 | Submitted to EPD on 15 July 2011 | No<br>comment |        |
| Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received                            | 0                    |                                   | N/A                              | N/A           |        |

#### **Future Key Issues:**

Major site activities for the coming two months include:

• Construction of Retaining Walls(Bays 14 south, Bays 4~8 north)

| Event | Eve    | nt Details | Action Taken | Status | Remark |
|-------|--------|------------|--------------|--------|--------|
| Event | Number | Nature     |              |        |        |

- Construction of precast grasscrete slab maintenance access.
- Relocation of gauging station
- Construction of pedestrian ramp/staircase.
- Backfilling behind retaining walls.
- Construction of drainage works (1200 dia. pipes, outfall pipes, U-channels, catchpits & manholes.)
- Construction of watermains.

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

## **Background**

- 1.1 The Project comprises the construction of the Hang Hau Tsuen Channel and associated works to improve the local drainage systems in the Hang Hau Tsuen area. The Project is located in Hang Hau Tsuen at Lau Fau Shan, North West New Territories. It is located between Deep Bay Road and Deep Bay. The general location plan of the Project is shown in Figure 1.
- 1.2 The Project is a designated project (Register No.: AEIAR-134/2009) and an Environmental Permit (Permit No. EP-343/2009) was issued on 21<sup>st</sup> May 2009 to the Civil Engineering and Development Department (hereinafter called the CEDD) as the Permit Holder.
- 1.3 The implementation programme for the Project is tentatively expected to start in end 2009 for completion by end 2012.
- 1.4 Kwan On Construction Company Limited (hereafter called the Contractor) was commissioned by the CEDD to undertake the construction of the Contract No.YL/2009/01 "Hang Hau Channel at Lau Fau Shan"
- 1.5 Cinotech Consultants Limited was commissioned by Kawn On Construction Co. Ltd. to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) works for "Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan" and was appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) of the Project under Condition 2.1 of the EP.
- 1.6 This is the monthly EM&A report summarizing the EM&A works conducted for the Project in July 2011.

#### **Project Organizations**

- 1.7 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the project organization include:
  - Project Proponent Civil Engineering & Development Department (CEDD).
  - Engineer's Representative (ER) –Black & Veatch Hong Kong Ltd (B&V).
  - Environmental Team (ET) Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech).
  - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) ENVIRON Hong Kong Limited (ENVIRON).
  - Contractor Kwan On Construction Co. Ltd. (Kwan On).
- 1.8 The responsibilities of respective parties are detailed in Sections 1.6 of the EM&A Manual of the Project.
- 1.9 The key contacts of the Project are shown in Table 1.1 and the organization chart of ET is shown in Figure 5.

**Table 1.1 Key Project Contacts** 

| Party    | Party Role Name Position  |                    | Phone No.                                      | Fax No.                 |           |  |
|----------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------|--|
| CEDD     | Permit Holder             | Mr. Y.M. Chan      | Chief Engineer                                 | 2158 5612               | 2693 2918 |  |
| CEDD     | r emit moidei             | Mr. CK Choi        | Engineer                                       | 2158 5613               | 20/3/2/10 |  |
|          | Engineer                  | Mr. Kelvin Lau     | Director                                       | 2601 1000               | 2601 3988 |  |
|          |                           | Mr. Victor Go      | Resident Engineer                              | 2475 4871/<br>9686 4575 |           |  |
| B&V      | Engineer's Representative | Mr. Vincent Wan    | Assistant Resident<br>Engineer                 | 2442 8007/<br>61178711  | 2470 3266 |  |
|          |                           | Mr. Tim Law        | AIOW   | 2475 4871/<br>9845 6346 |           |  |
|          |                           | Dr. Priscilla Choy | ET Leader                                      | 2151 2089               |           |  |
| Cinotech | Environmental<br>Team     | Mr. William Lai    | Project Coordinator & Audit Team Leader        | 2151 2078               | 3107 1388 |  |
|          |                           | Mr. Henry Leung    | Monitoring Team<br>Leader                      | 2151 2087               |           |  |
|          | Independent               | Mr. David Yeung    | Independent<br>Environmental<br>Checker        | 3743 0717/<br>9019 3740 | 3548 6988 |  |
| ENVIRON  | NVIRON Environmental      | Mr. Tony Cheng     | Deputy Independent<br>Environmental<br>Checker | 3743 0722               |           |  |
|          |                           | Mr. Justin Ye      | IEC Team Member                                | 3743 0705/<br>6576 9531 |           |  |
|          |                           | Mr. Ambrose Kwong  | Project Director                               | 2889 2675               |           |  |
|          |                           | Mr. P.H Ho         | Project Manager                                | 2889 2675               | 2558 6900 |  |
| Kwan On  | Contractor                | Mr. K.L. Lee       | Site Agent                                     | 6113 6926               |           |  |
| Kwan On  | Contractor                | Mr. Michael Chung  | Environmental<br>Manager                       | 6198 7781               | /         |  |
|          |                           | Ms. Joey Wong      | Environmental<br>Officer                       | 6108 7906               | /         |  |

#### **Construction Programme**

- 1.10 The site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:
  - Site Clearance works;
  - Construction of Retaining Wall(Bays 2~3, 29 north and Type L5 at car-park);
  - Construction of stone wall;
  - Construction the U-channel, type II railing, catchpits and pipelaying;
  - Construction of precast grasscrete slab maintenance access; and
  - Construction of outstanding section of low flow channel with precast concrete edge blocks

## **Summary of EM&A Requirements**

1.11 The EM&A programme requires construction phase monitoring for air quality and construction noise, water quality, landscape and visual and environmental site audit. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in the following sections, including:

- All monitoring parameters;
- Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
- Event Action Plans;
- Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the project EIA study final report; and
- Environmental requirements in contract documents.
- 1.12 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 5 of this report.
- 1.13 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the required monitoring parameters, namely dust, noise levels, water quality, and audit works conducted for the Project in July 2011.

#### 2. AIR QUALITY

## **Monitoring Requirements**

2.1 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring were conducted to monitor the air quality. Appendix A shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

#### **Monitoring Locations**

Two designated monitoring stations, A1a and A2 were selected for impact dust monitoring. Table 2.1 describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in Figure 2.

**Table 2.1** Locations for Air Quality Monitoring

| <b>Monitoring Station</b> | Description                  | <b>Location of Measurement</b>     |  |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| A1a*                      | Village house at No. 88 Hang | At the outdoor area of the Village |  |
| Ala                       | Hau Tsuen                    | house at No. 88 Hang Hau Tsuen     |  |
| A2**                      | Village house at No.29 Hang  | At the outdoor area of the Village |  |
| AZ                        | Hau Tsuen                    | house at No. 29 Hang Hau Tsuen     |  |
| A2h***                    | Village house at No.84 Hang  | At the outdoor area of the Village |  |
| AZU···                    | Hau Tsuen                    | house at No. 84 Hang Hau Tsuen     |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Alternative location for Air Quality Monitoring Station A1.

#### **Monitoring Equipment**

2.3 Table 2.2 summarizes the equipment used in the impact air monitoring programme. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in Appendix B.

**Table 2.2** Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

|                    | <u>v 8 1 1                                </u> |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| Equipment          | Model and Make                                 | Qty. |
| Laser Dust Monitor | Sibata, LD-3 & LD-3B                           | 2    |
| HVS Sampler        | Tisch Environmental, Inc.; Model no. TE-5170   | 2    |
| Calibrator         | Thermo Andersen; Model no.: G25A               | 1    |

<sup>\*\*</sup> Air Quality Monitoring Station A2 (Village house at No.57 Hang Hau Tsuen) was not identifiable and therefore Village house at No. 29 Hang Hau Tsuen was proposed as the alternative station.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> The monitoring works for Air Quality Monitoring Station at A2 have been replaced with A2b (Village house at No.84 Hang Hau Tsuen) from 15th July 2010. A2b (24-TSP) is temporarily suspended after 19 March 2011 due to stopping of the High Volume Sampler requested by the house's owner but resumed in normal state on 25 May 2011 afterward.

#### Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 2.3 summarizes the monitoring parameters and frequencies of impact dust monitoring for the whole construction period. The air quality monitoring schedule for the reporting period is shown in Appendix D.

 Table 2.3
 Impact Dust Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

| Monitoring Station | Parameter   | Period    | Frequency             |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| All monitoring     | 1-hour TSP  | 0700-1900 | 3 times/ every 6 days |
| locations          | 24-hour TSP | 0000-2400 | once in every 6 days  |

## Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

1-hour TSP Monitoring

## Measuring Procedures

- 2.5 The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meters were in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:
  - Pull up the air sampling inlet cover
  - Change the Mode 0 to BG with once
  - Push Start/Stop switch once
  - Turn the knob to SENSI.ADJ and press it
  - Push Start/Stop switch once
  - Return the knob to the position MEASURE slowly
  - Push the timer set switch to set measuring time
  - Remove the cap and make a measurement

#### Maintenance/Calibration

- 2.6 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the direct dust meters:
  - Check the meter at a 3-month interval and calibrate the meter at a 1-year interval throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

#### Instrumentation

2.7 High volume (HVS) samplers (Model no. TE-5170) completed with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50). Moreover, the HVS also met all the requirements in section 2.3.1 of the EM&A Manual.

## Operating/Analytical Procedures

- 2.8 Operating/analytical procedures for the operation of HVS were as follows:
  - A horizontal platform was provided with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind.
  - No two samplers were placed less than 2 meters apart.
  - The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
  - A minimum of 2 meters of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samples.
  - A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required.
  - No furnaces or incineration flues were nearby.
  - Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
  - The sampler was more than 20 meters from the drip line.
  - Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction during monitoring.
- 2.9 Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the high volume sampler was properly set (between 1.1 m³/min. and 1.4 m³/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50
- 2.10 For TSP sampling, fiberglass filters were used [Note: these filters have a collection efficiency of > 99% for particles of 0.3 mm diameter].
- 2.11 The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly. On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.
- 2.12 The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
- 2.13 The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- 2.14 The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip.
- 2.15 The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
- 2.16 After sampling, the filter was removed and sent to the laboratory for weighing. The elapsed time was also recorded.

2.17 Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ±3°C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH is 40%.

#### Maintenance/Calibration

- 2.18 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the HVS:
  - The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
  - High volume samplers were calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using Calibration Kit (Tisch Environmental, Inc.; Model no.TE-5025A) throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

#### **Results and Observations**

- 2.19 All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. Summary of exceedance is presented in Appendix I
- 2.20 All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. Summary of exceedance is presented in Appendix I
- 2.21 Alternative air quality monitoring station A2b (village house at No.84 Hang Hau Tsuen) was proposed for the replacement of station A2 (village house at No.29 Hang Hau Tsuen) to the EPD on 20 April 2010 for approval.
- 2.22 Referring to Email reply from EPD dated on 17 May 2010, no further comment from EPD was received for replacement of station A2 by A2b. The air quality monitoring works at A2b has been started from 15 July 2010.
- 2.23 The house's owners at A2b reported that the sound from the operating High volume sampler (HVS) might cause disturbance. Stopping the sampler is requested. 24-hour TSP is temporarily suspended after 19 Mar 2011 while 1-hour TSP is in normal state.
- 2.24 Referring to the letter sent to EPD by courier on 15 April 2011 and a copy of fax from CEDD to EPD on 18 May 2011, the shifting process of A2b was proposed and there is no need for approval from EPD. The course of action was completed and the 24-hour TSP monitoring has resumed in normal state on 25 May 2011.
- 2.25 The monitoring data and graphical presentations of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in Appendices E and F respectively.
- 2.26 In accordance with Condition 4.2 of the EP, all environmental monitoring data was made available to the public via internet access at the website

http://www.cinotech.com.hk/projects/LFS.

2.27 According to our field observations, the identified dust sources at the monitoring stations were mainly generated when loading materials and vehicles movement.

#### 3. NOISE

## **Monitoring Requirements**

3.1 Two noise monitoring stations, namely N2 and N3 were designated in the EM&A Manual for impact monitoring. Appendix A shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

## **Monitoring Locations**

3.2 Noise monitoring was conducted at two designated monitoring stations as listed in Table 3.1. Figure 3 shows the locations of these stations.

**Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Stations** 

| Monitoring Station | Description                      | Location of Measurement        |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| N2                 | Village house at No.84 Hang Hau  | At the outdoor area of Village |
| IN2                | Tsuen                            | house at No.84 Hang Hau Tsuen  |
| N3                 | Village house at No. 88 Hang Hau | At the outdoor area of Village |
| N3                 | Tsuen                            | house at No. 88 Hang Hau Tsuen |

Remarks: Noise Monitoring Station N1 (Wing Jan Kindergarten) was cancelled because it was found abandoned.

## **Monitoring Equipment**

3.3 Table 3.2 summarizes the noise monitoring equipment. Copies of calibration certificates are provided in Appendix B.

**Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment** 

| Equipment                                 | Model and Make | Quantity |
|---|----------------|----------|
| Integrating Sound Level Meter             | SVANTEK 955    | 1        |
| Calibrator                                | SVANTEK SV30A  | 1        |
| RS232 Integral Vane Digital<br>Anemometer | AZ8904         | 1        |

#### **Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration**

3.4 Table 3.3 summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in Appendix D.

| Table 3.3 | <b>Noise Monitoring</b> | Parameters, Fred | quency and Duration |
|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|           |                         |                  |                     |

| Monitoring<br>Stations | Parameter  | Period            | Frequency        | Measurement |
|------------------------|--|-------------------|------------------|-------------|
| N2                     | L <sub>10</sub> (30 min.)<br>dB(A)<br>L <sub>90</sub> (30 min.)          | 0700-1900 hrs. on | Once per<br>week | Free Field  |
| N3                     | $\begin{array}{c} dB(A) \\ L_{eq}(30 \text{ min.}) \\ dB(A) \end{array}$ | weekdays          |                  | Free Field  |

## Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures

- The Sound Level Meter was set on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m above the ground.
- For free field measurement, the meter was positioned away from any nearby reflective surfaces. All records for free field noise levels were adjusted with a correction of +3 dB(A).
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:

frequency weightingtime weightingFast

time measurement : 30 minutes / 5 minutes

- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- The wind speed was frequently checked with the portable wind meter.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the  $L_{eq}$ ,  $L_{90}$  and  $L_{10}$  were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- Noise measurement was paused temporarily during periods of high intrusive noise if possible and observation was recorded when intrusive noise was not avoided.
- Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s.

#### **Maintenance and Calibration**

- 3.5 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator was cleaned with soft cloth regularly.
- 3.6 The meters were sent to laboratory to check and calibrate on a yearly interval.

#### **Results and Observations**

- 3.7 All construction noise monitoring at two designated locations were conducted as scheduled in the reporting month.
- 3.8 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month. Summary of exceedance is presented in Appendix I.
- 3.9 The proposal of the cancellation of Noise Monitoring Station N1 (Wing Jan Kindergarten) was approved by the EPD on 1 April 2010.
- 3.10 All the Construction Noise Levels (CNLs) reported in this report were adjusted with the corresponding baseline level (i.e. Measured Leq Baseline Leq = Measured CNL), in order to facilitate the interpretation of the noise exceedance. The baseline noise level and the allowed CNL at each designated noise monitoring station are presented at Table 3.4.
- 3.11 Noise monitoring results and graphical presentations are shown in Appendix G. In accordance with Condition 4.2 of the EP, all environmental monitoring data was made available to the public via internet access at the website <a href="http://www.cinotech.com.hk/projects/LFS">http://www.cinotech.com.hk/projects/LFS</a>.
- 3.12 The major noise sources identified at the designated noise monitoring stations were road noise and human activities.

**Table 3.4 Baseline Noise Level and Allowed Construction Noise Level for Monitoring Stations** 

| Station                                       | Baseline Noise Level,<br>dB (A) | Allowed CNL,<br>dB (A) |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| N2 - Village house at No.84 Hang Hau<br>Tsuen | 57                              | 75                     |
| N3 - Village house at No.88 Hang Hau<br>Tsuen | 58                              | 73                     |

## 4. WATER QUALITY

## **Monitoring Requirements**

4.1 Temperature, pH, Turbidity, Water Depth, Salinity, DO and SS monitoring were conducted to monitor the water quality. Appendix A shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

## **Monitoring Locations**

4.2 In accordance with the requirements set out in the approved EM&A Manual, seven water quality monitoring locations (W1, W2, W3, W4, W5, W6 and W7) were specified for baseline water quality monitoring. Table 4.1 describes the locations of these monitoring locations. The locations are also shown in Figure 4.

**Table 4.1** Locations for Water Quality Monitoring

| Monitoring | Description   | Purpose of Placing Sampling Station  | Coordinates     |             |
|------------|---|--|-----------------|-------------|
| Stations   |   |  | N = Northing    | E = Easting |
| W1         | Downstream of the<br>works immediately<br>at the discharge<br>point to Deep Bay               | Monitor and audit potential impacts from<br>the works, check water quality discharging<br>to Deep Bay, impact station                                  | 836095          | 816023      |
| W2         | Near the oyster bed in Deep Bay   | Monitor and audit potential impacts from<br>the works, check water quality discharging<br>to Deep Bay, impact station                                  | 836276          | 815791      |
| W3         | Near the oyster bed in Deep Bay   | Monitor and audit potential impacts from<br>the works, check water quality discharging<br>to Deep Bay, impact station                                  | 836076          | 815673      |
| W4         | Immediate<br>downstream of any<br>specific works<br>within Hang Hau<br>Tsuen channel          | Temporary / mobile station to monitor and audit potential impacts from any specific works, check water quality discharging to Deep Bay, impact station | See notes below |             |
| W5         | Upstream of the works at the confluence of San Hing Tsuen Channel and Fung Kong Tsuen Channel | Establish background water quality levels entering Hang Hau Tsuen stream, control station  | 836039 816390   |             |
| W6         | Waters of Deep Bay  | Establish background water quality levels in Deep Bay, control station   | 836713          | 815496      |
| W7         | Waters of Deep Bay  | Establish background water quality levels in Deep Bay, control station   | 835484          | 815174      |

#### Notes:

<sup>-</sup> Temporary / mobile station to be proposed by the Environmental Team Leader with reference to the contractor's working programme and works location.

## **Monitoring Equipment**

4.3 Table 4.2 summarizes the equipment used in the water quality monitoring program. All the monitoring equipment complied with the specifications is stipulated in the Updated EM&A Manual. Copies of the calibration certificates of the equipment are shown in Appendix B.

**Table 4.2** Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment                                | Model No. (Equipment No.)          | Qty. |
|--|------------------------------------|------|
| Sonde Environmental Monitoring<br>System | YSI 6820-C-M (W.03.01 and W.03.02) | 2    |

#### Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

4.4 Table 4.3 summarizes the monitoring parameters, monitoring period and frequencies of water quality monitoring.

**Table 4.3** Frequency and Parameters of Water Quality Monitoring

| Monitoring<br>Stations        | Parameters, unit (detection limit)   | Depth   | Frequency   |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---|
| All<br>Monitoring<br>Stations | <ul> <li>Temperature, °C (0.01°C)</li> <li>pH, pH unit (0.01pH unit)</li> <li>turbidity, NTU (0.1NTU)</li> <li>water depth, m (0.001m)</li> <li>salinity, mg/L (0.01ppt)</li> <li>dissolved oxygen (DO), mg/L and % of saturation (0.01mg/L)</li> <li>suspended solids (SS),mg/L) (0.5mg/L)</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>3 water depths: 1m below sea surface, mid-depth and 1m above sea bed.</li> <li>If the water depth is less than 3m, mid-depth sampling only.</li> <li>If water depth less than 6m, mid-depth may be omitted.</li> </ul> | 3 days per week at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides throughout construction phase. |

## Monitoring Methodology, Calibration Details and QA/QC Procedures

- 4.5 A multi-parameter meter (Model YSI 6820-C-M) was used to measure DO, turbidity, salinity, pH and temperature.
- 4.6 At each measurement, two consecutive measurements of turbidity and pH were taken. The probes were retrieved out of the water after the first measurement and then re-deployed for the second measurement. Where the difference in the value between the first and second readings of each set was more than 25% of the value of the first reading, the reading was discarded and further readings were taken.

4.7 For SS measurement, grab samples were collected. Water samples of about 500 ml were collected and stored in polyethylene bottles. The sample bottles were packed into an ice-box and delivered to a HOKLAS-accredited Laboratory, WELLAB Ltd., for the analysis of suspended solids contents within 24 hours.

#### **Maintenance and Calibration**

- 4.8 Before each round of monitoring, a zero check in distilled water was performed with the turbidity probe of YSI 6820-C-M. The probe was then calibrated with a solution of known NTU.
- 4.9 Quality Control Reports for SS analysis by the HOKLAS-accredited laboratory, WELLAB Ltd. are attached in Appendix C.

#### **Results and Observations**

- 4.10 All water quality monitoring were conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. Summary of exceedance is presented in Appendix I.
- 4.11 The monitoring data and graphical presentations of the monitoring results are shown in Appendix H.
- 4.12 Since the proposal of change of water quality monitoring station W2 and W3 was not approved by the EPD, all water quality monitoring stations will be maintained as that stated in the approved EM&A Manual.
- 4.13 In accordance with Condition 4.2 of the EP, all environmental monitoring data was made available to the public via internet access at the website: <a href="http://www.cinotech.com.hk/projects/LFS">http://www.cinotech.com.hk/projects/LFS</a>.

#### 5. ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

#### **Site Audits**

- 5.1 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.
- 5.2 Environmental site audits were conducted on 7, 14, 21 and 28 July 2011 in the reporting month. No non-compliance was observed during the site audits.
- 5.3 Site inspections were undertaken to ensure and check that the implementation and maintenance of landscape and visual mitigation measures are being properly carried out in the reporting month in accordance to section 8.3 of the EM&A Manual. No non-compliance was observed during the site inspections.
- 5.4 The summaries of site audits are attached in Appendix J.

## **Review of Environmental Monitoring Procedures**

5.5 The monitoring works conducted by the monitoring team were inspected regularly. The following observations have been recorded for the monitoring works:

### Air Quality Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations within and outside the construction site.
- The monitoring team recorded the temperature and weather conditions on the monitoring days.

#### Noise Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations, which might affect the monitoring result.
- Major noise sources were identified and recorded. Other intrusive noise attributing to the result was trimmed off by pausing the monitoring temporarily.

#### Water Quality Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations, which might affect the monitoring result.
- The monitoring team recorded the weather condition on the monitoring day.

## Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

5.6 All permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in Table 5.1.

 Table 5.1
 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

| Permit No.            | Valid Period  |                | Details   | Status  |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|---|---------|
| i ei iiit No.         | From          | To             | Details   | Status  |
| Environmenta          | ıl Permit     |                |   |         |
| EP-<br>343/2009       | 21/05/09      | N/A            | Waterways and drainage works for the Project - Hang Hau<br>Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan (Register No.: AEIAR-<br>134/2009) | Valid   |
| Wastewater D          | ischarge Lice | ence           |   |         |
| WT0000643<br>7-2010   | 13/04/10      | 30/04/15       | Discharge of Industrial Trade Effluent at Deep Bay Water<br>Control Zone  | Valid   |
| Waste Produc          | er under Was  | te Disposal (0 | Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation  |         |
| 5123-513-<br>K2958-01 | 16/01/10      | N/A            | Major Chemical Waste: Spent lubricating oil   | Valid   |
| Permit under          | Dumping at S  | ea Ordinance   |   |         |
| EP/MD/11-<br>006      | 22/11/10      | 21/12/10       | Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal  Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal   | Expired |
| EP/MD/11-<br>045      | 01/11/10      | 30/04/11       | Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal  | Expired |

#### **Status of Waste Management**

5.7 The amount of wastes generated by the activities of the Project in the reporting month is shown in Appendix K.

## **Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures**

- According to the EIA Report, air quality, noise, water quality, ecology and landscape and visual impact would be the key issues during the construction and operation of the Project. Details of the implementation of mitigation measures are provided in the Appendix M.
- 5.9 During the weekly environmental site inspections in the reporting period, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations for the Projects are summarized in Table 5.2.

Table 5.2 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

| Parameters               | Date<br>(Ref. no.)        | Observations  | Remedial Actions  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|
|                          | 07-07-11<br>(110707- O01) | General refuse from upstream was observed floating along the channel near Deep Bay Road.  Contractor was reminded to clean them                     | The situation was observed improved / rectified during site inspection on 14-07-11. |
| Water Quality            | 07-07-11<br>(110707-O03)  | To clean the stagnant water near Deep Bay Road to prevent mosquito breeding.  | The situation was observed improved / rectified during site inspection on 14-07-11. |
| 21-07-11<br>(110721-R01) |                           | Accumulation of excavated soil was observed near footbridge B. Contractor was reminded to stabilize them to prevent contamination to stream nearby. | The situation was observed improved / rectified during site inspection on 28-07-11. |

| Air Quality                       | 07-07-11<br>(110707-O02)   | The stockpile should be covered with tarpaulin or similar mean properly or provided with sufficient water spraying. | The situation was observed improved / rectified during site inspection on 14-07-11.         |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| All Quanty                        | 28-07-11<br>(110728-R01)   | To cover the stockpile properly with tarpaulin or similar means near Deep Bay Road.                                 | The situation was observed improved / rectified during site inspection on 04-08-11.         |
| 14-07-11<br>(110714-001)          |  | Construction materials should be cleaned at Footbridge D.   | The situation was observed improved / rectified during site inspection on 21-07-11.         |
| Waste /<br>Chemical<br>Management | 14-07-11<br>(110714-O02)   | General refuse or any litter should be disposed of or stored properly to maintain tidiness at Footbridge B          | The situation was<br>observed improved /<br>rectified during site<br>inspection on 21-07-11 |
|                                   | 21-07-11<br>(110721-R02)   | Oil drum should be stored properly or provided with drip tray near Deep Bay Road.                                   | The situation was<br>observed improved /<br>rectified during site<br>inspection on 28-07-11 |
| Ecology                           |  |   |   |
| Noise                             |  |   |   |
| Landscape and<br>Visual           | Landscape and Visual  28-07-11 To clean the general refuse in the vicinity of the observation trees near footbridge B. |   | The situation was observed improved / rectified during site inspection on 04-08-11.         |
| Permit/<br>Licenses               |  |   |   |

## **Implementation Status of Event Action Plans**

5.10 The Event Action Plans for air quality, noise and water quality are presented in Appendix L.

1-hr TSP

5.11 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

24-hr TSP

5.12 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Construction Noise

5.13 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Water Quality

5.14 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

**Ecology** 

5.15 No non-compliance was recorded.

Landscape and Visual

5.16 No non-compliance was recorded.

## **Summary of Complaints and Prosecutions**

- 5.17 No environmental complaint and prosecution was received for the Project in the reporting month.
- 5.18 There were no environmental complaint and prosecution received since the commencement of the Project. The Complaint Log is presented in Appendix N.

#### 6. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

## **Key Issues for the Coming Month**

- 6.1 Key environmental issues in the coming month include:
  - Generation of dust from stockpiles of excavated and dusty materials, unpaved site area and vehicle movement, roadworks, excavation works and loading and unloading dusty materials on-site;
  - Noise from operation of equipment and machinery on-site;
  - Regular removal of mud, sand and silt along U-channel;
  - Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on-site;
  - Ponding water and surface runoff generated on rainy days;
  - Larviciding against mosquito breeding in stagnant water should be carried out at least on a weekly basis;
  - Drainage system should be well designed and maintained to prevent flooding and silty water getting into the public area during and after rainstorm;
  - Silty surface runoff generated from the site area during rainy weather;
  - Silt and dust getting into the public area by the leaving site vehicles at the site exits without adequate wheel washing facilities;
  - Provide proper treatment of wastewater and discharge it at designated discharge point;
  - Site tidiness:
  - Maintenance of the protection fence for retaining Mangrove;
  - Temporary stockpiles of excavated material shall be covered by tarpaulin or packed in plastic bags/enclosed skips and shall be removed off-site within 2 days;
  - Tightly sealed closed grab excavators shall be employed for conducting excavation works within the stream:
  - Containment structure shall be installed around the excavation area to facilitate a dry or confined excavation within the stream.

#### **Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month**

6.2 The tentative environmental monitoring schedules for the next month are shown in Appendix D.

#### **Construction Program for the Next Month**

6.3 The tentative construction program is provided in Appendix O.

#### 7. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### **Conclusions**

7.1 Environmental monitoring and audit works were performed in the reporting month and all monitoring results were checked and reviewed.

#### 1-hour TSP Monitoring

7.2 All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

### 24-hour TSP Monitoring

7.3 All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

## **Construction Noise Monitoring**

7.4 All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

## Water Quality Monitoring

7.5 All water quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

#### **Environmental Audit**

7.6 Environmental site audits were conducted as weekly basis in the reporting month. No non-compliance was recorded.

## **Complaint and Prosecution**

7.7 No environmental complaint and prosecution was received in the reporting month.

#### Recommendations

7.8 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

#### Dust Impact

- To prohibit any open burning on site;
- To regularly maintain the machinery and vehicles on site;
- To follow up any exceedance caused by the construction works;
- To implement dust suppression measures on all haul roads, stockpiles, dried/unpaved surfaces and excavation/road breaking works; and
- To provide adequate wheel washing facilities at each exit.

#### Noise Impact

- To inspect the noise sources inside the site;
- To follow up any exceedance caused by the construction works;
- To space out noisy equipment and position the equipment as far away as possible from sensitive receivers; and
- To provide temporary noise barriers for operations of noisy equipment near the noise sensitive receivers in an appropriate location.
- To provide adequate lubricant on mechanical equipments to reduce frictional noise; and
- To well maintain the mechanical equipments / machineries to avoid abnormal noise nuisance

## Water Impact

- To identify any discharge of wastewater from the construction site;
- To avoid any discharge of wastewater by-pass/ without the desilting facilities from the construction site:
- To regularly clear up and maintain the condition of u-channel, catch pits and wheel washing facilities on site;
- To regularly maintain the sediment control measures after rainstorms;
- To avoid water from accumulation on site and carry out larviciding against mosquito breeding for stagnant water when mosquito larvae are observed; and
- Containment structure shall be installed around the excavation area to facilitate a dry or confined excavation within the stream.

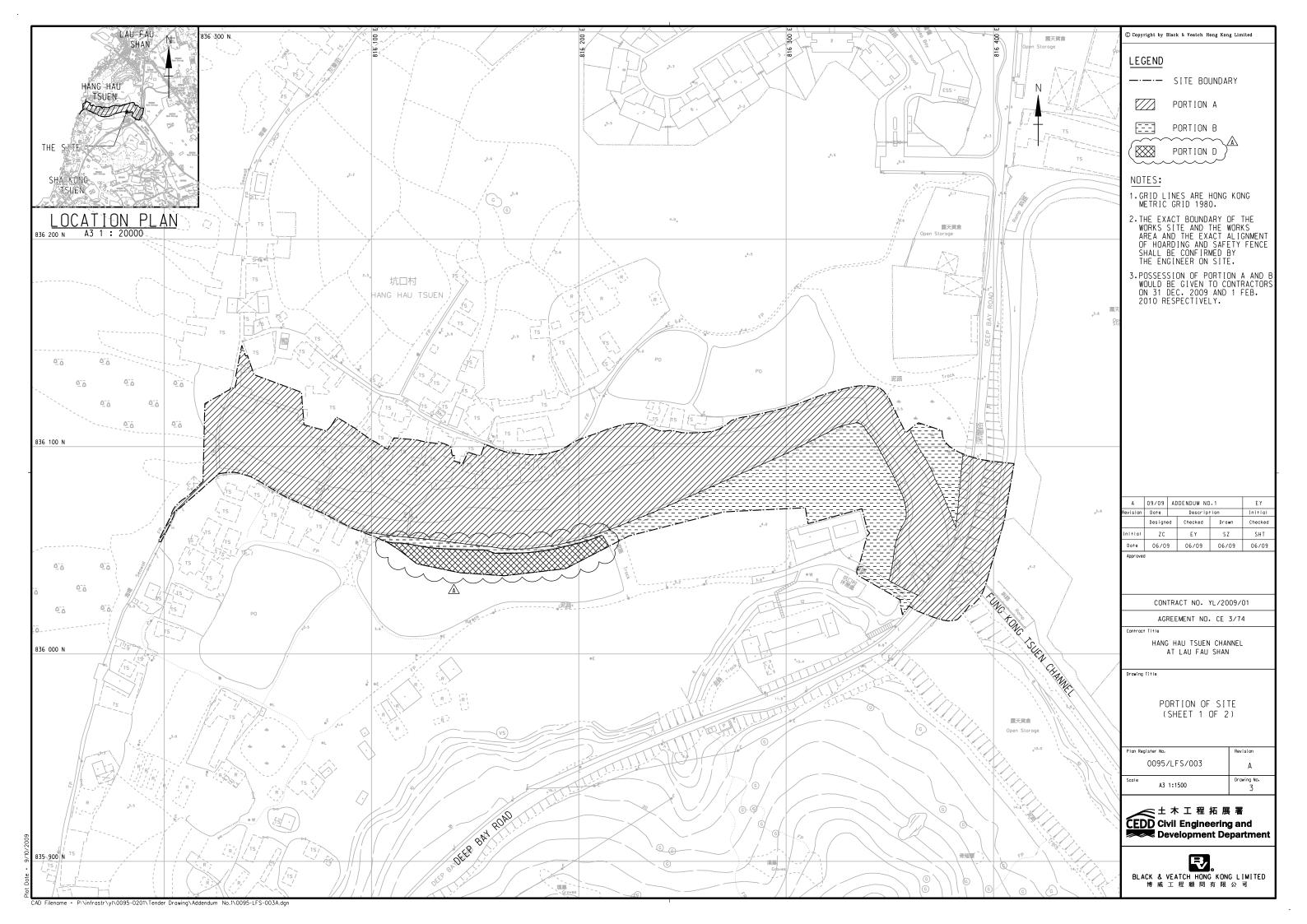
#### Waste/Chemical Management

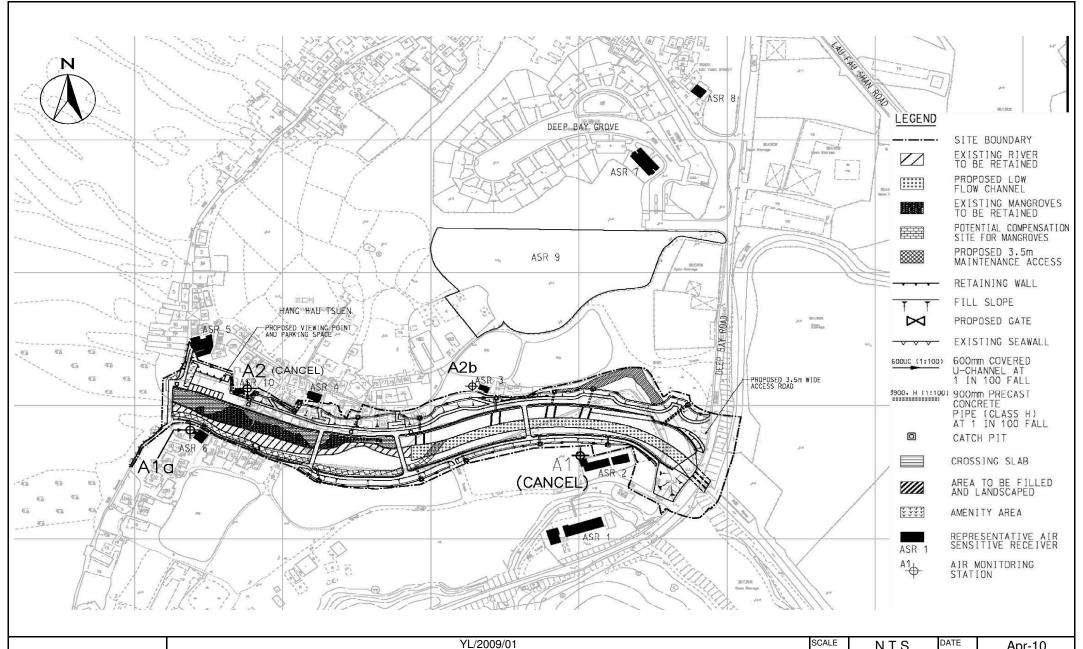
- To provide proper rubbish bins / skips for waste collection;
- To check for any accumulation of wasted materials or rubbish on site;
- To provide proper storage area or drip trays for oil containers/ equipments on site;
- To avoid any discharge or accidental spillage of chemical waste or oil directly from the equipment;
- To well maintain the equipments and drip trays to avoid oil leakage; and
- To avoid improper handling or storage of oil drum on site.

#### Air Quality

- Temporary stockpiles of excavated material shall be covered by tarpaulin or packed in plastic bags/enclosed skips and shall be removed off-site within 2 days; and
- Tightly sealed closed grab excavators shall be employed for conducting excavation works within the stream.

# **FIGURES**



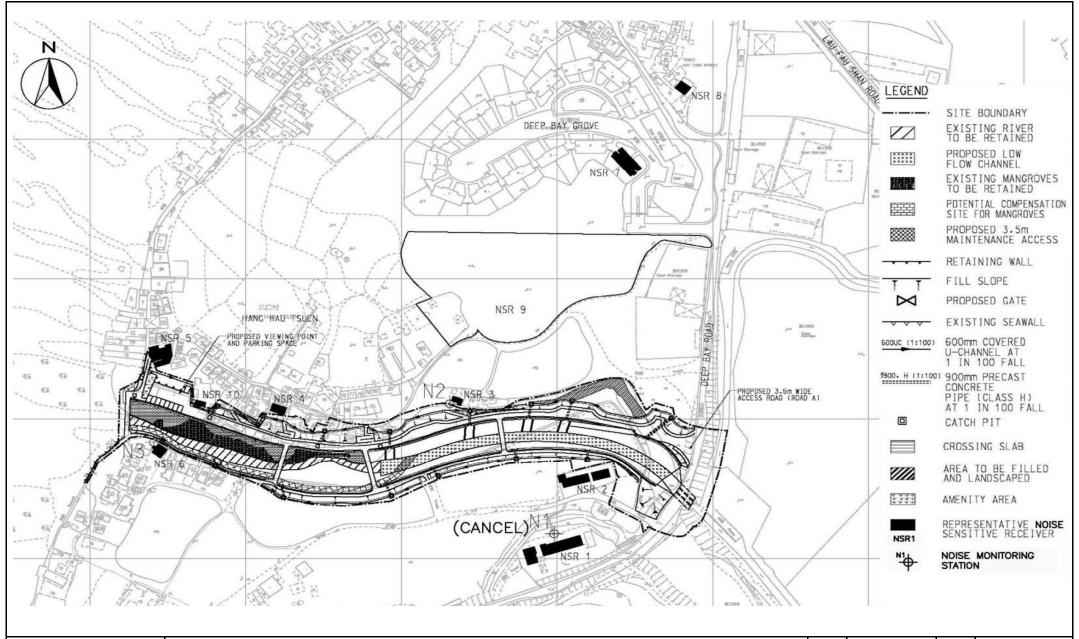




YL/2009/01 HANG HAU TSUEN CHANNEL AT LAU FAU SHAN

Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

| SCALE   | N.T.S. | DATE        | Apr-10 |     |
|---------|--------|-------------|--------|-----|
| CHECK   | CH     | DRAWN       | SL     |     |
| JOB NO. |        | DRAWING No. |        | Rev |
|         | MA0002 | Fig. 2      |        | -   |

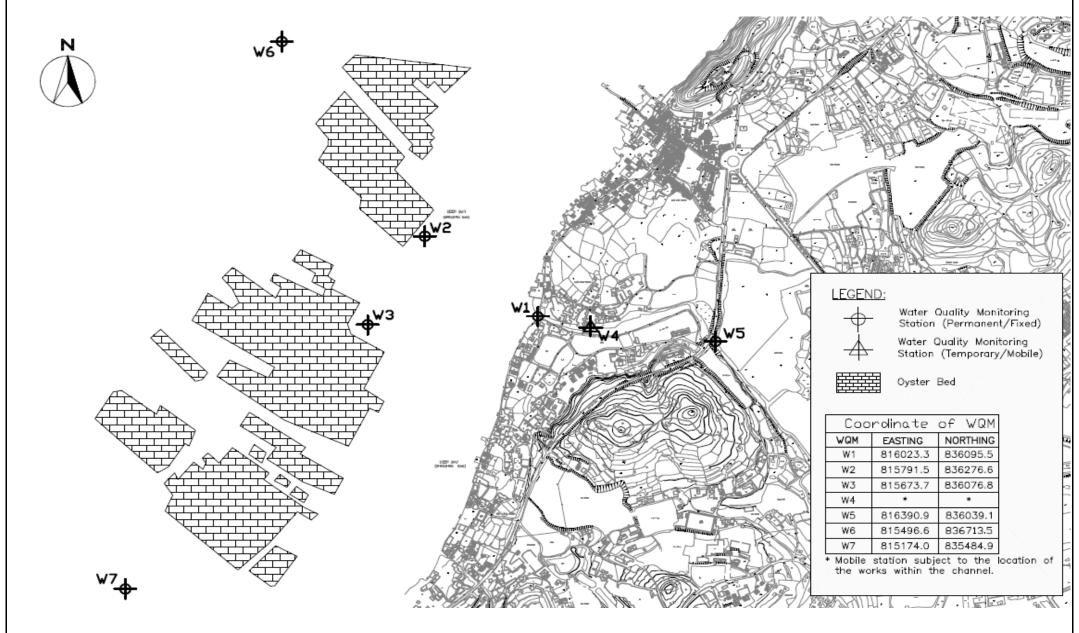




YL/2009/01 HANG HAU TSUEN CHANNEL AT LAU FAU SHAN

Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations

| SCALE   | N.T.S. | DATE        | Jan-10 |     |
|---------|--------|-------------|--------|-----|
| CHECK   | CH     | DRAWN SL    |        |     |
| JOB NO. |        | DRAWING No. |        | Rev |
|         | MA0002 | Fig. 3      |        | -   |





YL/2009/01 HANG HAU TSUEN CHANNEL AT LAU FAU SHAN

Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations

| SCALE   | N.T.S. | DATE        | Jan-10 |     |
|---------|--------|-------------|--------|-----|
| CHECK   | CH     | DRAWN       | SL     |     |
| JOB NO. |        | DRAWING No. |        | Rev |
|         | MA0002 | Fig. 4      |        | 1   |

# **Environmental Team Leader**

Dr. Priscilla Choy (Tel: 2151 2089)

## **Project Coordinator**

- coordination of the Project and compile reports

Gary Lau, William Lai (Tel: 2151 2098) (Tel: 2151 2078)

## **Monitoring Team**

- perform environmental monitoring works

Team Leader: Henry SM Leung (Tel: 2151 2087)

Team Members: Tang Wing Kwai, Yeung Wing Kun, Tsang Tsz Keung, Tao Ching Hang, Choi Wai Yi.

## **Audit Team**

- conduct site inspection, complete the environmental checklist once a week

Team Leader: Gary Lau (Tel: 2151 2098)

Team Members: Ivy Tam, William Lai

Title

Contract No. YL/2009/01 Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan

Organization Chart

| Scale | N.T.S  | Project<br>No. | MA0002 |
|-------|--------|----------------|--------|
| Date  | Aug-10 | Figure         | 5      |

CINOTECH

APPENDIX A
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR
QUALITY, NOISE AND WATER
QUALITY

### Appendix A Action and Limit Levels

Table A-1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-Hour TSP

| Location | Action Level, μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Limit Level, μg/m³ |
|----------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| A1a      | 320                             | 500                |
| A2b      | 324                             | 500                |

Table A-2 Action and Limit Levels for 24-Hour TSP

| Location | Action Level, μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Limit Level, μg/m <sup>3</sup> |
|----------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| A1a      | 159                             | 260                            |
| A2b      | 156                             | 260                            |

**Table A-3** Action and Limit Level for Construction Noise

| Time Period                         | Action Level                              | Limit Level |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 0700-1900 hrs on normal<br>weekdays | When one documented complaint is received | 75* dB(A)   |

<sup>\*</sup> reduce to 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

Table A-4 Action and Limit Level for Water Quality

| Parameter      |                          | Acti   | ion             | Limit  |                |
|----------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|--|----------------|
| DO,<br>mg/L    | Surface<br>and<br>Middle | W2, W3:<br>4.5   | W1, W4:<br>5.1  | W2, W3:<br>4.4   | W1, W4:<br>5.0 |
|                | Bottom                   | N/A  | *               | N/   | 'A *           |
|                |                          | 97.  | .8              | 16   | 52.8           |
| SS,            | mg/L                     | or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day        |                 | or 130% of SS readings at the upstream control station at the same tide of same day and specific sensitive receiver water quality requirements |                |
|                |                          | W2, W3:<br>135.0   | W1, W4:<br>49.1 | W2, W3: W1, W4: 177.7  |                |
| Turbidity, NTU |                          | or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity at the same tide of the same day |                 | or 130% of turbidity at the upstream control station at the same tide of same day  |                |

<sup>\*</sup> Since the water depths were less than 3 meters at all monitoring stations, only middle depth samples were taken.

APPENDIX B COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES

# High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA0002/A52/0009

| Station   | Ala - Village House at no.88 Hang Hau Tsuen |                           |                               | Operator:                | WK   |  |
|---|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Date:   | 1-Jun-11                                    |                           | 1                             | Next Due Date: 31-J      |  | 11   |
| Equipment No.:                                  | uipment No.: A-01-52                        |                           | •                             | Serial No.               | 1955   | ·  |
|   |   |                           |                               |                          |  |  |
| 1         |   |                           | Ambient C                     | Condition                | and the state of t |  |
| Temperature, Ta (K) 300.8                       |   | Pressure, Pa              | (mmHg)                        |                          | 757.8  |  |
| Transfer to the                                 |   |                           |                               |                          |  |  |
| PAZETERĄ.                                       |   |                           | fice Transfer Sta             |                          |  |  |
|   | Equipment No.: A-04-01                      |                           | Slope, mc                     | 0.0462                   | Intercept  |  |
| Last Calibra                                    |   | 11-Oct-10                 |                               |                          | $c = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760)]$   |  |
| Next Calibra                                    | ation Date:                                 | 9-Oct-11                  |                               | $Qstd = \{  \Delta H  x$ | (Pa/760) x (298/7  | ['a) ''' -bc} / mc   |
|   | en neg kapelengan daga.                     | •<br>4 × Allena bu        |                               |                          |  |  |
|   | * * * *                                     |                           | Calibration of                | TSP Sampler              |  |  |
| Calibration                                     | AII (:G)                                    |                           | fice                          | 0.11(07) 0               | 4 7 7 7  | HVS  |
| Point   | ΔH (orifice), in. of water                  | [ΔH x (Pa/76              | 0) x (298/Ta)] <sup>1/2</sup> | Qstd (CFM)<br>X - axis   | ΔW<br>(HVS), in. of oil  | [\( \Delta \text{X} \text{ (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)} \)] \\ \text{Y-axis} |
| 1   | 11.8  |                           | 3.41                          | 74.25                    | 8.2  | 2.85   |
| 2   | 9.8   | 3.41                      |                               | 67.70                    | 6.8  | 2,59   |
| 3   | 7.8   |                           | 2.78                          | 60.43                    | 5.0  | 2.22   |
| 4   | 5.0   |                           | 2.22                          | 48.46                    | 3.2  | 1.78   |
| 5   | 3.1   |                           | .75                           | 38.23                    | 1.9  | 1,37   |
| By Linear Regr<br>Slope, mw =<br>Correlation co | ession of Y on X<br>0,0411<br>pefficient* = |                           | )<br>989                      | Intercept, bw            | -0.213   | 9  |
| *If Correlation C                               | oefficient < 0.990                          | ), check and rec          | alibrate.                     |                          |  |  |
|   |   |                           | ·····                         |                          |  |  |
|   |   |                           | Set Point Ca                  | lculation                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |  |
| From the TSP Fig                                | eld Calibration Cu                          | ırve, take Qstd =         | = 43 CFM                      |                          |  |  |
| From the Regress                                | sion Equation, the                          | "Y" value acco            | rding to                      |                          |  |  |
|   |   | mw x O                    | std + bw = [ΔW x              | (Pa/760) x (29           | )8/Ta)  <sup>1/2</sup>   |  |
|   |   | mii a Q                   | ita i bir [Eiii z             | (1 10 / 00 / 2 (2 /      | ,  |  |
| Therefore, Se                                   | t Point; W = ( mw                           | x Qstd + bw) <sup>2</sup> | x (760 / Pa) x (7             | (a / 298 ) =             | 2,44   |  |
| _   |   |                           |                               |                          |  |  |
| Remarks:  |   |                           | ·                             |                          |  |  |
| Conducted by: Checked by:                       |   | Signature:                | Kum                           |                          |  | Date: 1/6/241 Date: Time doil  |

# High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA0002/A54/0009

| Station                        | A2b - Village House at no.84 Hang Hau Tsuen |                             |                               | Operator                 | :WK                              |                              |  |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Date:                          | 25-May-11                                   |                             | ]                             | Next Due Date: 24-Jul-11 |                                  | 11                           |  |
| Equipment No.:                 | A-01-54                                     |                             |                               | Serial No.               | 1536                             |                              |  |
|                                |   |                             |                               | in the same              | ili Albania Egyptas              | isaa. fisabijii.             | N. (. ), H. (. ), H. (. ), N. (. )       |
|                                |   |                             |                               | Ambient Condition        |                                  |                              |  |
| Temperati                      | ıre, Ta (K)                                 | 293.8                       | Pressure, Pa                  | ı (mmHg)                 |                                  | 761.1                        |  |
|                                |   | Ori                         | fice Transfer Sta             | ndard Inform             | ation                            |                              |  |
| Equipment No.: A-04-01         |   | Slope, mc                   | 0.0462                        | Intercept                | , bc                             | -0.0163                      |  |
| Last Calibr                    | ation Date:                                 | 11-Oct-10                   |                               | me x Qstd + b            | $c = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760]]$ | ) x (298/Ta)] <sup>1</sup>   | /2                                       |
| Next Caliba                    | ration Date:                                | 9-Oct-11                    |                               | Qstd = {[ΔH x            | (Pa/760) x (298/                 | Γa)] <sup>1/2</sup> -bc} / n | 10                                       |
|                                |   |                             |                               |                          |                                  |                              |  |
|                                |   |                             | Calibration of                | TSP Sampler              |                                  | Managar (Managar )           |  |
| Calibration                    |   | Ori                         | fice                          |                          |                                  | HVS                          |  |
| Point                          | ΔH (orifice),<br>in. of water               | [ΔH x (Pa/76)               | 0) x (298/Ta)] <sup>1/2</sup> | Qstd (CFM)<br>X - axis   | ΔW<br>(HVS), in. of oil          |                              | 60) x (298/Ta)] <sup>1/2</sup><br>Y-axis |
| 1                              | 11.8  | 3                           | .46                           | 75.29                    | 8.3                              |                              | 2.90                                     |
| 2                              | 9.7   | 3                           | .14                           | 68.30                    | 6.7                              |                              | 2.61                                     |
| 3                              | 7.6   | 2                           | .78                           | 60.49                    | 5,4                              |                              | 2.34                                     |
| 4                              | 5.2   | 2                           | .30                           | 50.10                    | 3.3                              |                              | 1.83                                     |
| 5                              | 3.2   | 1                           | .80                           | 39.38                    | 2.0                              |                              | 1.43                                     |
| By Linear Regi<br>Stope , mw = | ression of Y on X<br>0.0416                 |                             |                               | Intercept, bw            | -0,218                           | n                            |  |
| Correlation c                  | <del>+</del>                                | <b>0.9</b> 9                |                               | intercept, Dir           | -0,210                           | V                            |  |
|                                | Coefficient < 0.990                         |                             |                               | •                        |                                  |                              |  |
| ii conviation c                | Southerent 10.550                           | o, eneck and reco           | mora.c.                       |                          |                                  |                              |  |
|                                |   |                             | Set Point Ca                  | alculation               |                                  | a sajatili.                  |  |
| From the TSP Fi                | ield Calibration C                          | urve, take Qstd =           | = 43 CFM                      |                          |                                  |                              |  |
| From the Regres                | sion Equation, the                          | "Y" value acco              | rding to                      |                          |                                  |                              |  |
|                                |   |                             | 41.1 (433)                    | (D. (E/O) (O)            | nom v1/2                         |                              |  |
|                                |   | mw x Qs                     | $std + bw = [\Delta W x]$     | (P8/760) X (2)           | /8/ L a)]                        |                              |  |
| Therefore, Se                  | et Point; W = ( my                          | v x Qstd + bw) <sup>2</sup> | x (760 / Pa) x (7             | Γa / 298 ) =             | 2.42                             |                              |  |
| <u> </u>                       |   |                             |                               |                          |                                  |                              |  |
| Remarks:                       |   |                             |                               |                          |                                  |                              |  |
|                                |   |                             |                               |                          |                                  |                              |  |
|                                |   |                             | ( ,                           |                          |                                  |                              |  |
| Conducted by:                  | Wk. Jane                                    | Signature:                  | Musin                         |                          |                                  | Date:                        | 15/5/11                                  |
| Checked by:                    |   | Signature: _                |                               |                          |                                  | Date: 🔬                      | 5 May 2011                               |
|                                |   |                             | V                             |                          |                                  |                              | - 1                                      |
|                                |   |                             |                               |                          |                                  |                              |  |

# High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

## CINOTECH

File No. MA0002/A54/0010

| Station   | A2b - Village House at no.84 Hang Hau Tsuen |                              |                               | _ Operator:              | wĸ                               |                           |  |
|---|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Date:   | 22-Jul-11                                   |                              |                               | Next Due Date:           | 21-Sep                           | -11                       |  |
| Equipment No.: A-01-54  |   |                              | Serial No.                    | 1536                     |                                  |                           |  |
|   |   |                              |                               |                          |                                  | ne jaka jaka n            |  |
|   |   |                              |                               | Condition                | <u> </u>                         |                           |  |
| Temperatu   | re, Ta (K)                                  | 300.2                        | Pressure, Pa                  | a (mmHg)                 |                                  | 757.5                     |  |
| · . ·   |   | Ori                          | fice Transfer Sta             | ndard Inform             | ation                            |                           |  |
| Equipme   | ent No.:                                    | A-04-01                      | Slope, mc                     | 0.0462                   | Intercept                        |                           | -0.0163                                    |
| Last Calibra  |   | 11-Oct-10                    |                               |                          | $c = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760]]$ |                           |  |
| Next Calibr   |   | 9-Oct-11                     |                               | $Qstd = \{  \Delta H  x$ | (Pa/760) x (298/                 | $[\Gamma a]^{1/2}$ -bc} / | me   |
|   |   | •                            |                               |                          |                                  |                           |  |
|   |   |                              | Calibration of                | TSP Sampler              |                                  | -                         |  |
| Calibratian   |   | Or                           | fice                          |                          |                                  | HVS                       |  |
| Calibration<br>Point  | ΔH (orifice), in. of water                  | [ΔH x (Pa/76                 | 0) x (298/Ta)] <sup>1/2</sup> | Qstd (CFM)<br>X - axis   | ΔW<br>(HVS), in. of oil          | [ΔW x (Pa                 | /760) x (298/Ta)] <sup>1/2</sup><br>Y-axis |
| 1   | 11.5  | 3                            | 3.37                          | 73.36                    | 8.6                              |                           | 2.92                                       |
| 2   | 9.3   | 3                            | 3.03                          | 66.01                    | 6.5                              |                           | 2.54                                       |
| 3   | 7.5   | 2                            | 2.72                          | 59.32                    | 5.1                              |                           | 2.25                                       |
| 4   | 5.0   | 2                            | 2,22                          | 48.50                    | 3.1                              |                           | 1.75                                       |
| 5   | 3.0   | 1                            | .72                           | 37.64                    | 1.8                              |                           | 1.33                                       |
| By Linear Regr<br>Slope , mw =<br>Correlation Co<br>*If Correlation C | 0.0442<br>oefficient* =                     | - 0.9                        | 988<br>alibrate.              | -                        | -0.361                           | 6                         |  |
|   |   |                              | Set Point C                   | alculation               |                                  |                           |  |
| From the TSP Fi<br>From the Regress                                   |   | e "Y" value acco             |                               | c (Pa/760) x (29         | 98/Ta)] <sup>1/2</sup>           |                           |  |
| Therefore, Se   | et Point; W = ( m                           | w x Qstd + bw ) <sup>2</sup> | x (760 / Pa) x (              | Γa / 298 ) =             | 2.40                             |                           |  |
| Remarks:  |   |                              |                               |                          |                                  |                           |  |
| Conducted by:<br>Checked by:  | Wh Tang                                     | Signature:                   | Mwa                           | h                        |                                  | Date:                     | 22/7/11<br>Od July any                     |



WELLAB LIMITED Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T, Hong Kong. Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076 Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

**Description** Calibration Orifice

Serial No. Model No.

1536

11 October 2010

Date

G25A

Manufacturer

Thermo Andersen

Temperature, Ta (K)

295

Pressure, Pa (mmHg)

751.5

| Plate | Diff.Vol (m <sup>3</sup> ) | Diff.Time (min) | Diff.Hg (mm) | Diff.H <sub>2</sub> O (in.) |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 1     | 1.00                       | 1.3050          | 3.8          | 1.50                        |
| 2     | 1.00                       | 0.9250          | 7.6          | 3.00                        |
| 3     | 1.00                       | 0.8540          | 8.9          | 3.50                        |
| 4     | 1.00                       | 0.7530          | 11.4         | 4.50                        |
| 5     | 1.00                       | 0.6210          | 16.5         | 6.50                        |

#### **DATA TABULATION**

| Vstd   | (X axis) | (Y axis) |
|--------|----------|----------|
|        | Qstd     |          |
| 0.9938 | 0.7615   | 1.2240   |
| 0.9888 | 1.0689   | 1.7311   |
| 0.9870 | 1.1558   | 1.8698   |
| 0.9837 | 1.3064   | 2.1201   |
| 0.9769 | 1.5732   | 2.5481   |

Y axis= SQRT[H<sub>2</sub>O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]

Qstd Slope ( m ) = 1.63228

Intercept (b) = -0.01631

Coefficient (r) = 0.99998

| Va     | (X axis) | (Y axis) |
|--------|----------|----------|
|        | Qa       |          |
| 0.9949 | 0.7624   | 0.7674   |
| 0.9899 | 1.0701   | 1.0852   |
| 0.9882 | 1.1571   | 1.1722   |
| 0.9848 | 1.3079   | 1.3291   |
| 0.9780 | 1.5749   | 1,5974   |

Y axis= SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]

Qa Slope ( m ) = 1.02211

Intercept (b) = -0.01022

Coefficient (r) = 0.99998

#### **CALCULATIONS**

Vstd=Diff. Vol[(Pa-Diff.Hg)/760](298/Ta) Qstd=Vstd/Time Va=Diff.Vol[(Pa-Diff.Hg)/Pa] Qa=Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:  $Qstd=I/m{[SQRT(H<sub>2</sub>O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))]-b}$ Qa=I/m{[SQRT H<sub>2</sub>O(Ta/Pa)]-b}

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

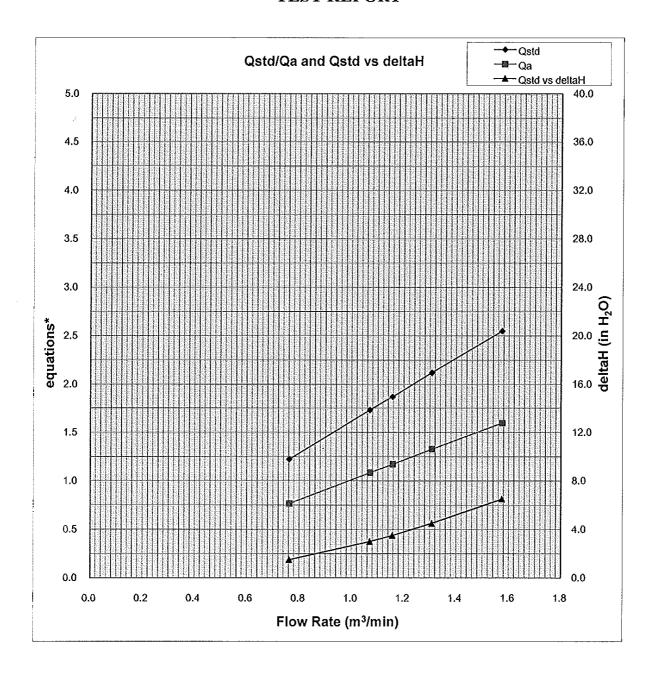
For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE





#### TEST REPORT



Y-axis equations:

Qstd series: SQRT[\( \Delta H(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta) \)]

Qa series:  $SQRT[\Delta H(Ta/Pa)]$ 

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from WELLAB LIMITED and the results relate only to the items calibrat or tested.



Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T, Hong Kong. Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076

Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited

Room 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.: C/11/110503
Date of Issue: 2011-05-03
Date Received: 2011-04-29
Date Tested: 2011-04-29
Date Completed: 2011-05-03
Next Due Date: 2012-05-02

ATTN:

Mr. Henry Leung

Page:

1 of 1

#### **Certificate of Calibration**

#### Item for calibration:

Description

: RS232 Integral Vane Digital Anemometer

Manufacturer

: AZ Instrument

Model No.

: AZ8904

Serial No.

: 974835

Equipment No.

: A-03-03

#### Test conditions:

Room Temperature

: 23 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity

: 65%

Pressure

: 101.3 kPa

#### Methodology:

The anemometer has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

#### Results:

|                             | Reference Set Point | Instrument Readings |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Measuring Air Velocity, m/s | 2.00                | 2.00                |
| Temperature, °C             | 21.0                | 21.0                |

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE



WELLAB LIMITED Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong.

Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076 Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited

Room 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.: C/110617/1A Date of Issue: 2011-06-20

Date Received: 2011-06-17

Date Tested: 2011-06-17 Date Completed: 2011-06-20

Next Due Date: 2011-08-19

ATTN:

Mr. Henry Leung

Page:

1 of 1

#### Certificate of Calibration

#### Item for Calibration:

Description : Laser Dust Monitor

Manufacturer : Sibata
Model No. : LD-3
Serial No. : 251634

Sensitivity (K) 1 CPM : 0.001 mg/m<sup>3</sup>
Sen. Adjustment Scale Setting : 550 CPM
Equipment No. : A-02-01

**Test Conditions:** 

Room Temperature : 22 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity : 65%

#### Test Specifications & Methodology:

- 1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
- 2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Laser Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Laser Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

#### Results:

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE

Laboratory Manager

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from WELLAB LIMITED and the results relate only to the items calibrated or tested.



Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T, Hong Kong. Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076

Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited** 

Room 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.: C/110630/2

Date of Issue: 2011-07-02 Date Received: 2011-06-30

Date Tested: 2011-06-30

Date Completed: 2011-07-02

Next Due Date: 2011-09-01

ATTN:

Mr. Henry Leung

Page:

1 of 1

#### Certificate of Calibration

#### Item for Calibration:

Description

Manufacturer

Model No. Serial No.

Sensitivity (K) 1 CPM

Sen. Adjustment Scale Setting

Equipment No.

: Laser Dust Monitor

: Sibata

: LD-3B

: 853944

 $: 0.001 \text{ mg/m}^3$ 

: 685 CPM

: A-02-04

#### **Test Conditions:**

Room Temperature

: 23 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity

: 66%

#### Test Specifications & Methodology:

- 1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
- 2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Laser Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Laser Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

#### Results:

Correlation Factor (CF) 0.0031

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

Laboratory Manager

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from WELLAB LIMITED and the results relate only to the items calibrated or tested.



Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T, Hong Kong. Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076

Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

APPLICANT:

Cinotech Consultants Limited

Room 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.: C/N/110124/1
Date of Issue: 2011-01-24

Date Received:

2011-01-21

Date Tested:

2011-01-21

Date Completed: Next Due Date:

2011-01-24 2012-01-23

ATTN:

Mr. Henry Leung

Page:

1 of 1

#### **Certificate of Calibration**

#### Item for calibration:

Description

: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter

Manufacturer

: SVANTEK

Model No.

: SVAN 955

Serial No.

: 14303

Microphone No.

: 17204

Equipment No.

: N-08-05

#### Test conditions:

Room Temperatre

: 23 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity

: 55%.

#### **Test Specifications:**

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

#### Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

#### **Results:**

| Reference Set Point, dB | Instrument Readings, dB |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 94                      | 94.0                    |
| 114                     | 114.0                   |

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager



WELLAB LIMITED

Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076

Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

APPLICANT:

**Cinotech Consultants Limited** 

Room 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

| Test Report No.: | C/N/101110/1 |
|------------------|--------------|
| Date of Issue:   | 2010-11-10   |
| Date Received:   | 2010-11-08   |
| Date Tested:     | 2010-11-08   |
| Date Completed   | 2010-11-10   |

ATTN:

Mr. Henry Leung

Page:

Next Due Date:

1 of 1

2011-11-09

Item for calibration:

Description

: Acoustical Calibrator

Manufacturer

: SVANTEK

Model No.

: SV30A

Serial No.

: 10965

Equipment No.

: N-09-02

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre

: 22 degree Celsius

**Relative Humidity** 

: 57%

#### Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

#### Results:

| Sound Pressure Level (1kHz) | Measured SPL | Tolerance      |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| At 94 dB SPL                | 94.0         | 94.0 ± 0.1 dB  |
| At 114 dB SPL               | 114.0        | 114.0 ± 0.1 dB |

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager



Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T, Hong Kong. Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076

Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited

Room 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.: C/W/110617-1
Date of Issue: 2011-06-18
Date Received: 2011-06-17
Date Tested: 2011-06-17

Date Completed: 2011-06-18 Next Due Date: 2011-09-17

ATTN:

Mr. Henry Leung

Page:

1 of 2

#### **Certificate of Calibration**

#### Item for calibration:

Description

: Sonde Environmental Monitoring System

Manufacturer

: YSI

Model No.

: 6820-C-M

Serial No.

: 02D0126AA

Equipment No.

: W.03.01

Project No.

: C013

#### Test conditions:

Room Temperature

: 24 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity

: 56%

#### **Test Specifications:**

Conductivity & Salinity Sensor, Model: 6560, S/N: 05A1209

- 1. Conductivity performance check with Potassium Chloride standard solution
- 2. Salinity performance check with Sodium Chloride standard solution

Dissolved Oxygen Sensor, Model: 6562, S/N: 04A0145

1. Performance check against Winkler titration

Turbidity Sensor, Model: 6136, S/N: 05A1610AJ

1. Calibration check with Formazin standard solution

pH Meter, Model: 6561, S/N: 01J

1. Calibration check with standard pH buffer

Depth Meter

1. Calibration check at 1m water level depth

#### Methodologies:

- 1. YSI 6-Series Sonde Environmental Monitoring System Instruction Manual
- 2. In-house method with reference to APHA and ISO standards

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE



Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T, Hong Kong. Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076

Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

Test Report No.: C/W/110617-1
Date of Issue: 2011-06-18
Date Received: 2011-06-17
Date Tested: 2011-06-17
Date Completed: 2011-06-18
Next Due Date: 2011-09-17

Page:

2 of 2

#### Results:

1. Conductivity performance check

| Specific Conductivity, μS/cm               |      | Correction, µS/cm | Acceptable range |
|--|------|-------------------|------------------|
| Salinity Meter (C1) Theoretical Value (C2) |      | D = C1 - C2       |                  |
| 1421                                       | 1420 | 2                 | 1420 ± 20        |

2. Salinity Performance check

| Salinity, ppt      |                   | Correction, ppt | Acceptable range |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Instrument Reading | Theoretical Value |                 |                  |
| 30.0               | 30.0              | 0.0             | $30.0 \pm 3$     |

3. Dissolved Oxygen check

| Oxygen level in | Dissolved Oxygen, mg O <sub>2</sub> /L |                   | Correction, mg    | Acceptable |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|------------|
| water at 20°C   | D.O. Meter                             | Winkler Titration | O <sub>2</sub> /L | range      |
| Saturated       | 9.1                                    | 9.1               | 0.0               | ± 0.2      |
| Half-saturated  | 5.6                                    | 5.6               | 0.0               | ± 0.2      |
| Zero            | 0.0                                    | 0.0               | 0.0               | ± 0.2      |

4. Turbidity check

| Turbidity value in solution, NTU | Calibration Value,<br>NTU | Correction, | Acceptable range |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| 0.00                             | 0.00                      | 0.00        | $0.00 \pm 0.05$  |
| 100                              | 100                       | 0           | $100 \pm 5$      |

5. pH Meter check

| Test Parameters                               | Performance characteristic | Acceptable range |
|---|----------------------------|------------------|
| Liquid junction error $\Delta pH_j$ , pH unit | 0.01                       | Less than 0.05   |
| Shift on stirring ΔpH <sub>s</sub> , pH unit  | 0.01                       | Less than 0.02   |
| Noise ΔpH <sub>n</sub> , pH unit              | 0.00                       | Less than 0.02   |

6. Depth Meter check

| Instrument Reading, m | Calibration Value, m | Correction, m | Acceptable range |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1.0                   | 1.00                 | 0.00          | $1.00 \pm 0.05$  |



Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong. Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076

Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited

Room 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.: C/W/110617-2
Date of Issue: 2011-06-18
Date Received: 2011-06-17

Date Tested: 2011-06-17

Date Completed: 2011-06-18

Next Due Date:

2011-06-18

ATTN:

Mr. Henry Leung

Page:

1 of 2

#### **Certificate of Calibration**

#### Item for calibration:

Description

: Sonde Environmental Monitoring System

Manufacturer

: YSI

Model No.

: 6820-C-M

Serial No.

: 02D0293AA

Equipment No. Project No.

: W.03.02 : C013

Test conditions:

Room Temperature

: 24 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity

: 56%

#### **Test Specifications:**

Conductivity & Salinity Sensor, Model: 6560, S/N: 02C0886

- 1. Conductivity performance check with Potassium Chloride standard solution
- 2. Salinity performance check with Sodium Chloride standard solution

Dissolved Oxygen Sensor, Model: 6562, S/N: 0261137

1. Performance check against Winkler titration

Turbidity Sensor, Model: 6136, S/N: 05F2030AQ

1. Calibration check with Formazin standard solution

pH Meter, Model: 6561, S/N: 02A

1. Calibration check with standard pH buffer

Depth Meter

1. Calibration check at 1m water level depth

#### Methodologies:

- 1. YSI 6-Series Sonde Environmental Monitoring System Instruction Manual
- 2. In-house method with reference to APHA and ISO standards

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE



WELLAB LIMITED Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T, Hong Kong.

Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076 Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### **TEST REPORT**

Test Report No.: C/W/110617-2
Date of Issue: 2011-06-18
Date Received: 2011-06-17
Date Tested: 2011-06-17
Date Completed: 2011-06-18
Next Due Date: 2011-09-17

Page:

2 of 2

#### Results:

1. Conductivity performance check

| Specific Conductivity, µS/cm               |      | Correction, µS/cm | Acceptable range |
|--|------|-------------------|------------------|
| Salinity Meter (C1) Theoretical Value (C2) |      | D = C1 - C2       |                  |
| 1420                                       | 1420 | 0                 | 1420 ± 20        |

2. Salinity Performance check

| Salinity, ppt      |                   | Correction, ppt | Acceptable range |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Instrument Reading | Theoretical Value |                 |                  |
| 30.1               | 30.0              | 0.1             | $30.0 \pm 3$     |

3. Dissolved Oxygen check

| Oxygen level in | Dissolved Oxygen, mg O <sub>2</sub> /L |                   | Correction, mg    | Acceptable |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|------------|
| water at 20°C   | D.O. Meter                             | Winkler Titration | O <sub>2</sub> /L | range      |
| Saturated       | 9.0                                    | 9.0               | 0.0               | ± 0.2      |
| Half-saturated  | 5.8                                    | 5.8               | 0.0               | ± 0.2      |
| Zero            | 0.0                                    | 0.0               | 0.0               | ± 0.2      |

4. Turbidity check

| ii ratetati, oncon               |                           |                    |                  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Turbidity value in solution, NTU | Calibration Value,<br>NTU | Correction,<br>NTU | Acceptable range |
| 0.00                             | 0.00                      | 0.00               | $0.00 \pm 0.05$  |
| 100                              | 100                       | 0                  | 100 ± 5          |

5. pH Meter check

| Test Parameters                                  | Performance characteristic | Acceptable range |
|--|----------------------------|------------------|
| Liquid junction error ΔpH <sub>j</sub> , pH unit | 0.01                       | Less than 0.05   |
| Shift on stirring ΔpH <sub>s</sub> , pH unit     | 0.01                       | Less than 0.02   |
| Noise ∆pH <sub>n</sub> , pH unit                 | 0.01                       | Less than 0.02   |

6. Depth Meter check

| 1 | 0. 2                  |                      |               |                  |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|
|   | Instrument Reading, m | Calibration Value, m | Correction, m | Acceptable range |
|   | 1.0                   | 1.00                 | 0.00          | $1.00 \pm 0.05$  |

APPENDIX C QUALITY CONTROL REPORTS FOR SS LABORATORY ANALYSIS



WELLAB LIMITED Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shalin, N.T. Hong Kong. Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076

Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

#### **QC REPORT**

**APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited** 

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Laboratory No.: 13572

Date of Issue: Date Received: 2011/07/04 2011/07/02

Date Tested:

2011/07/02

Date Completed:

2011/07/04

Page:

1 of 1

ATTN: Mr. Henry Leung

Sampling Site:

Lau Fau Shan

Project No.:

MA0002

Sampling Date:

2011/07/02

Number of Sample: 14

Custody No.:

MA0002/110702

| Total Suspended Solids | Du       | plicate Anal | QC Recovery, % |    |
|------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|----|
| Sampling Point         | Trial 1, | Trial 2,     |                |    |
|                        | mg/L     | mg/L         | %              |    |
| W7me                   | 39       | 36           | 9              | 97 |

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY: For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE



WELLAB LIMITED Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T, Hong Kong. Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076 Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

#### **OC REPORT**

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Laboratory No.:

13586

Date of Issue: Date Received: 2011/07/05 2011/07/04

2011/07/04

Date Tested: Date Completed:

2011/07/05

Page:

1 of 1

ATTN: Mr. Henry Leung

Sampling Site:

Lau Fau Shan

Project No.:

MA0002

Sampling Date:

2011/07/04

Number of Sample: 28

Custody No.:

MA0002/110704

| Total Suspended Solids | Duplicate Analysis |          |             | QC Recovery, % |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| Sampling Point         | Trial 1,           | Trial 2, | Difference, |                |
|                        | mg/L               | mg/L     | %           |                |
| W3mf                   | 43                 | 39       | 8           | 99             |

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY: For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE



WELLAB LIMITED Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong. Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076

Website: www.wellsb.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

#### **QC REPORT**

**APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited** 

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Laboratory No.: 13604

Date of Issue: 2011/07/07

Date Received:

2011/07/06

Date Tested:

2011/07/06

Date Completed:

2011/07/07

Page:

1 of 1

ATTN: Mr. Henry Leung

Sampling Site:

Lau Fau Shan

Project No.:

MA0002

Sampling Date:

2011/07/06

Number of Sample: 28

Custody No.:

MA0002/110706

| Total Suspended Solids | Du                            | plicate Anal | QC Recovery, % |    |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----|
| Sampling Point         | Trial 1, Trial 2, Difference, |              |                |    |
|                        | mg/L                          | mg/L         | %              |    |
| W4me                   | 60                            | 59           | 2              | 98 |

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY: For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE



WELLAB LIMITED Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong. Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076 Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

#### **QC REPORT**

**APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited** 

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Laboratory No.: 13616

Date of Issue: 2011/07/11

2011/07/08

Date Received: Date Tested:

2011/07/08

Date Completed:

2011/07/11

Page:

1 of 1

ATTN: Mr. Henry Leung

Sampling Site:

Lau Fau Shan

Project No.:

MA0002

Sampling Date:

2011/07/08

Number of Sample: 28

Custody No.:

MA0002/110708

| Total Suspended Solids | Duplicate Analysis |          |             | QC Recovery, % |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| Sampling Point         | Trial 1,           | Trial 2, | Difference, |                |
|                        | mg/L               | mg/L     | %           |                |
| W2me                   | 40                 | 37       | 9           | 94             |

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY: For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE



WELLAB LIMITED Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

#### **QC REPORT**

**APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited** 

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Laboratory No.: 13626

Date of Issue: 2011/07/12

2011/07/11

Date Received: Date Tested:

2011/07/11

Date Completed:

2011/07/12

Page:

1 of 1

ATTN: Mr. Henry Leung

Sampling Site:

Lau Fau Shan

Project No.:

MA0002

Sampling Date:

2011/07/11

Number of Sample: 28

Custody No.:

MA0002/110711

| Total Suspended Solids | Duplicate Analysis |          |             | QC Recovery, % |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| Sampling Point         | Trial 1,           | Trial 2, | Difference, |                |
|                        | mg/L               | mg/L     |             |                |
| W4me                   | 39                 | 33       | 16          | 96             |

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*END OF REPORT\*\*\*\*

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE



WELLAB LIMITED Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong. Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076

Website: www.wellab.com.hk

### TEST REPORT

**OC REPORT** 

**APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited** 

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Laboratory No.: 13646

Date of Issue: 2011/07/14

Date Received:

2011/07/13

Date Tested:

2011/07/13

Date Completed:

Page:

2011/07/14

1 of 1

ATTN: Mr. Henry Leung

Sampling Site:

Lau Fau Shan

Project No.:

MA0002

Sampling Date:

2011/07/13

Number of Sample: 14

Custody No.:

MA0002/110713

| Total Suspended Solids | Du       | plicate Anal | QC Recovery, % |     |
|------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|-----|
| Sampling Point         | Trial 1, | Trial 2,     | Difference,    |     |
|                        | mg/L     | mg/L         | %              |     |
| W5me                   | 29       | 29           | 3              | 103 |

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY: For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE



WELLAB LIMITED Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 

Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

#### **OC REPORT**

**APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited** 

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Laboratory No.: 13657

2011/07/18

Date of Issue: Date Received:

2011/07/15

Date Tested:

2011/07/15

Date Completed:

2011/07/18

Page:

l of l

ATTN: Mr. Henry Leung

Sampling Site:

Lau Fau Shan

Project No.:

MA0002

Sampling Date:

2011/07/15

Number of Sample: 14

Custody No.:

MA0002/110715

| Total Suspended Solids | Du                            | plicate Anal | QC Recovery, % |    |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----|
| Sampling Point         | Trial 1, Trial 2, Difference, |              |                |    |
|                        | mg/L                          | mg/L         | %              |    |
| W7me                   | 59                            | 61           | 4              | 93 |

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY: For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE



WELLAB LIMITED Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong. Tel: 2898 7388 Pax: 2898 7076 Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

#### **QC REPORT**

**APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited** 

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Laboratory No.: 13673

Date of Issue:

2011/07/19 2011/07/18

Date Received: Date Tested:

2011/07/18

Date Completed:

2011/07/19

l of l

ATTN: Mr. Henry Leung

Sampling Site:

Lau Fau Shan

Project No.:

MA0002

Sampling Date:

2011/07/18

Number of Sample: 28

Custody No.:

MA0002/110718

| ******************* | ****** |
|---------------------|--------|
|                     |        |

Page:

| Total Suspended Solids | Duplicate Analysis |          |             | QC Recovery, % |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| Sampling Point         | Trial 1,           | Trial 2, | Difference, |                |
|                        | mg/L               | mg/L     | %           |                |
| W2mf                   | 34                 | 28       | 18          | 90             |

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*END OF REPORT\*\*\*\*\*\*

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY: For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE



WELLAR LIMITED Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong. Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076 Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

#### **QC REPORT**

**APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited** 

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Laboratory No.: 13694

Date of Issue: 2011/07/21

Date Received: 2011/07/20

Date Tested: 2011/07/20

Date Completed:

Page:

2011/07/21

1 of 1

ATTN: Mr. Henry Leung

Sampling Site:

Lau Fau Shan

Project No.:

MA0002

Sampling Date:

2011/07/20

Number of Sample: 28

Custody No.:

MA0002/110720

| Total Suspended Solids | Duplicate Analysis |          |   | QC Recovery, % |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------|
| Sampling Point         | Trial 1,           | Trial 2, |   |                |
|                        | mg/L               | mg/L     | % |                |
| W6me                   | 25                 | 24       | 5 | 102            |

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY: For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE



WELLAB LIMITED Rins 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong. Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076 Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

#### **OC REPORT**

**APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited** 

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Laboratory No.: 13715

Date of Issue: 2011/07/25

Date Received:

107

2011/07/22

Date Tested:

2011/07/22

1 of 1

Date Completed:

Page:

2011/07/25

ATTN: Mr. Henry Leung

Sampling Site:

Lau Fau Shan

Project No.:

MA0002

Sampling Date:

2011/07/22

mg/L

56

28

Number of Sample:

Custody No.:

Sampling Point

W3mf

MA0002/110722

**Total Suspended Solids Duplicate Analysis** QC Recovery, % Trial 1, Trial 2, Difference,

%

9

mg/L

51

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY: For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE



WELLAB LIMITED Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T, Hong Kong. Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076 Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

#### **OC REPORT**

**APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited** 

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Laboratory No.: 13731

Date of Issue: 2011/07/26

Date Received: 2011/07/25

Date Tested: 2011/07/25

Date Completed: 2011/07/26

1 of 1

Page:

Project No.: MA0002

Sampling Site:

ATTN: Mr. Henry Leung

Lau Fau Shan

Sampling Date:

2011/07/25

Number of Sample: 28

Custody No.:

MA0002/110725

| Total Suspended Solids | - Du     | plicate Anal | QC Recovery, % |     |
|------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|-----|
| Sampling Point         | Trial 1, | Trial 2,     | Difference,    |     |
|                        | mg/L     | mg/L         | %              |     |
| Wimf                   | 28       | 30           | 6              | 100 |

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY: For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE



WELLAB LIMITED Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park, 18 On Lal Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong. Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076 Website: www.wellab.com.hk

#### TEST REPORT

#### **OC REPORT**

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Laboratory No.: 13747

Date of Issue:

2011/07/28

Date Received:

2011/07/27

Date Tested:

2011/07/27

Date Completed:

2011/07/27

Page:

1 of 1

ATTN: Mr. Henry Leung

Sampling Site:

Lau Fau Shan

Project No.:

MA0002

Sampling Date:

2011/07/27

Number of Sample: 28

Custody No.:

MA0002/110727

| Total Suspended Solids | Du       | plicate Anal | QC Recovery, % |    |
|------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|----|
| Sampling Point         | Trial 1, | Trial 2,     | Difference,    |    |
|                        | mg/L     | mg/L         | %              |    |
| W2me                   | 38       | 46           | 19             | 97 |

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*END OF REPORT\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY: For and On Behalf of WELLAB Ltd.

PATRICK TSE

APPENDIX D ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING SCHEDULES

## Contract No. YL/2009/01 Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule for July 2011

| Sunday | Monday           | Tuesday   | Wednesday                     | Thursday  | Friday               | Saturday  |
|--------|------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|
|        |                  |           |                               |           | 1-Jul                | 2-Jul     |
|        |                  |           |                               |           |                      | 24hrs TSP |
| 2 [-1  | 4 1-1            | £ I1      | ( I1                          | 7 1-1     | 0 I1                 | 0.1.1     |
| 3-Jul  | 4-Jul            | 5-Jul     | 6-Jul                         | l 7-Jul   | 8-Jul                | 9-Jul     |
|        | 1hr TSP<br>Noise |           | 1hr TSP                       |           | 1hr TSP<br>24hrs TSP |           |
| 10-Jul | 11-Jul           | 12-Jul    | 13-Jul                        | l 14-Jul  | 15-Jul               | 16-Jul    |
|        | 1hr TSP<br>Noise |           | 1hr TSP                       | 24hrs TSP | 1hr TSP              |           |
| 17-Jul | 18-Jul           | 19-Jul    | 20-Jul                        | l 21-Jul  | 22-Jul               | 23-Jul    |
|        | 1hr TSP          |           | 1hr TSP<br>Noise<br>24hrs TSP |           | 1hr TSP              |           |
| 24-Jul | 25-Jul           | 26-Jul    | 27-Jul                        | l 28-Jul  | 29-Jul               | 30-Jul    |
|        | 1hr TSP          | 24hrs TSP | 1hr TSP<br>Noise              |           | 1hr TSP              |           |

#### **Air Quality Monitoring Station**

#### **Noise Monitoring Station**

A1a - Village house at No.88 Hang Hau Tsuen A2b - Village house at No.84 Hang Hau Tsuen

N2 - Village house at No.84 Hang Hau Tsuen N3 - Village house at No.88 Hang Hau Tsuen

## Contract No. YL/2009/01 Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan Impact Water Quality Monitoring Schedule for July 2011

| Sunday | Monday |                | Tuesday | Wednes               | day            | Thursday | Frida                  |                | Satur                |              |
|--------|--------|----------------|---------|----------------------|----------------|----------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------|
|        |        |                |         |                      |                |          |                        | 1-Jul          |                      | 2-Jul        |
|        |        |                |         |                      |                |          |                        |                | Mid-Ebb<br>Mid-Flood | 14:27<br>N/A |
| 3-Jul  |        | 4-Jul          | 5-Jul   |                      | 6-Jul          | 7-Jul    |                        | 8-Jul          |                      | 9-Jul        |
|        |        | )8:35<br>15:47 |         | Mid-Flood<br>Mid-Ebb | 10:23<br>17:05 |          | Mid-Flood<br>Mid-Ebb   | 12:22<br>18:00 |                      |              |
| 10-Jul | 1      | l 1-Jul        | 12-Jul  |                      | 13-Jul         | 14-Jul   |                        | 15-Jul         |                      | 16-Jul       |
|        |        | 10:09<br>17:37 |         | Mid-Ebb<br>Mid-Flood | 12:09<br>N/A   |          | Mid-Ebb<br>Mid-Flood   | 13:45<br>N/A   |                      |              |
| 17-Jul | 1      | 18-Jul         | 19-Jul  |                      | 20-Jul         | 21-Jul   |                        | 22-Jul         |                      | 23-Jul       |
|        |        | )8:45<br>15:39 |         | Mid-Flood<br>Mid-Ebb | 10:10<br>16:36 |          | Mid-Flood<br>Mid-Ebb   | 11:42<br>17:36 |                      |              |
| 24-Jul | 2      | 25-Jul         | 26-Jul  |                      | 27-Jul         | 28-Jul   |                        | 29-Jul         |                      | 30-Jul       |
|        |        | )8:58<br>16:14 |         | Mid-Ebb<br>Mid-Flood | 11:10<br>18:00 |          | ^Mid-Ebb<br>^Mid-Flood | 12:45<br>N/A   |                      |              |

<sup>^</sup> The monitoring work was cancelled due to adverse weather condition and Strong Wind Signal No. 3 was in force NA indicated favourable tide occurs during non-working hours

#### Contract No. YL/2009/01 Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan Tentative Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule for August 2011

| Sunday | Monday  | Tuesday   | Wednesday                     | Thursday  | Friday                        | Saturday  |
|--------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|
|        | 1-Aug   | 2-Aug     | 3-Aug                         | 4-Aug     | 5-Aug                         | 6-Aug     |
|        | 1hr TSP |           | 1hr TSP                       |           | 1hr TSP<br>Noise              | 24hrs TSP |
| 7-Aug  | 8-Aug   | 9-Aug     | 10-Aug                        | 11-Aug    | 12-Aug                        | 13-Aug    |
|        | 1hr TSP |           | 1hr TSP                       |           | 1hr TSP<br>Noise<br>24hrs TSP |           |
| 14-Aug | 15-Aug  | 16-Aug    | 17-Aug                        | 18-Aug    | 19-Aug                        | 20-Aug    |
|        | 1hr TSP |           | 1hr TSP<br>Noise              | 24hrs TSP | 1hr TSP                       |           |
| 21-Aug | 22-Aug  | 23-Aug    | 24-Aug                        | 25-Aug    | 26-Aug                        | 27-Aug    |
|        | 1hr TSP |           | 1hr TSP<br>Noise<br>24hrs TSP |           | 1hr TSP                       |           |
| 28-Aug | 29-Aug  | 30-Aug    | 31-Aug                        |           |                               |           |
|        | 1hr TSP | 24hrs TSP | 1hr TSP                       |           |                               |           |

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

#### **Air Quality Monitoring Station**

#### **Noise Monitoring Station**

A1a - Village house at No.88 Hang Hau Tsuen A2b - Village house at No.84 Hang Hau Tsuen

N2 - Village house at No.84 Hang Hau Tsuen N3 - Village house at No.88 Hang Hau Tsuen

## Contract No. YL/2009/01 Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan Tentative Impact Water Quality Monitoring Schedule for August 2011

| Sunday | Mond                 | lay            | Tuesday | Wedneso              | day            | Thursday | Frid                 |                | Saturday |
|--------|----------------------|----------------|---------|----------------------|----------------|----------|----------------------|----------------|----------|
|        |                      | 1-Aug          | 2-Aug   |                      | 3-Aug          | 4-Aug    |                      | 5-Aug          | 6-Aug    |
|        | Mid-Flood<br>Mid-Ebb | 08:00<br>14:53 |         | Mid-Flood<br>Mid-Ebb | 09:35<br>16:06 |          | Mid-Flood<br>Mid-Ebb | 11:14<br>17:20 |          |
| 7-Aug  |                      | 8-Aug          | 9-Aug   |                      | 10-Aug         | 11-Aug   |                      | 12-Aug         | 13-Aug   |
|        | Mid-Ebb<br>Mid-Flood | 08:28<br>16:23 |         | Mid-Ebb<br>Mid-Flood | 11:02<br>18:00 |          | Mid-Ebb<br>Mid-Flood | 12:46<br>N/A   |          |
| 14-Aug |                      | 15-Aug         | 16-Aug  |                      | 17-Aug         | 18-Aug   |                      | 19-Aug         | 20-Aug   |
|        | Mid-Flood<br>Mid-Ebb | 08:00<br>14:39 |         | Mid-Flood<br>Mid-Ebb | 09:17<br>15:34 |          | Mid-Flood<br>Mid-Ebb | 10:35<br>16:27 |          |
| 21-Aug |                      | 22-Aug         | 23-Aug  |                      | 24-Aug         | 25-Aug   |                      | 26-Aug         | 27-Aug   |
|        | Mid-Flood<br>Mid-Ebb | 13:56<br>18:00 |         | Mid-Ebb<br>Mid-Flood | 09:17<br>17:09 |          | Mid-Ebb<br>Mid-Flood | 11:32<br>18:00 |          |
| 28-Aug |                      | 29-Aug         | 30-Aug  |                      | 31-Aug         |          |                      |                |          |
|        | Mid-Flood<br>Mid-Ebb | 08:00<br>13:50 |         | Mid-Flood<br>Mid-Ebb | 08:47<br>15:08 |          |                      |                |          |

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

NA indicated favourable tide occurs during non-working hours

APPENDIX E 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS

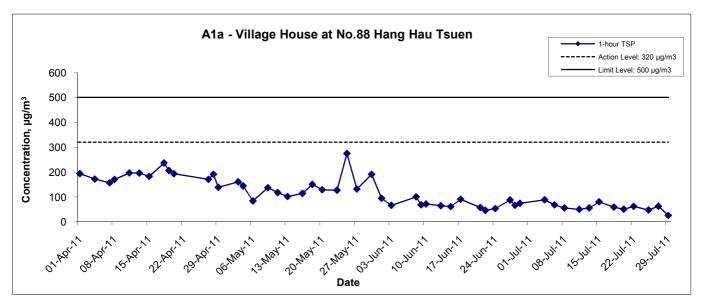
### **Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results**

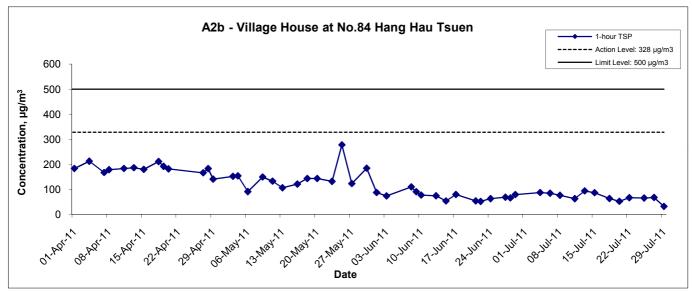
| Location A1a - Village House at No.88 Hang Hau Tsuen |       |         |                                    |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------|---------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Date   | Time  | Weather | Particulate Concentration ( μg/m³) |  |  |  |  |
| 4-Jul-11   | 13:00 | Sunny   | 88.9                               |  |  |  |  |
| 6-Jul-11   | 9:00  | Fine    | 68.3                               |  |  |  |  |
| 8-Jul-11   | 9:15  | Fine    | 56.1                               |  |  |  |  |
| 11-Jul-11  | 9:00  | Fine    | 50.2                               |  |  |  |  |
| 13-Jul-11  | 13:00 | Fine    | 55.9                               |  |  |  |  |
| 15-Jul-11  | 10:00 | Fine    | 80.6                               |  |  |  |  |
| 18-Jul-11  | 9:00  | Cloudy  | 59.3                               |  |  |  |  |
| 20-Jul-11  | 13:00 | Cloudy  | 50.9                               |  |  |  |  |
| 22-Jul-11  | 9:00  | Fine    | 62.4                               |  |  |  |  |
| 25-Jul-11  | 9:00  | Fine    | 47.6                               |  |  |  |  |
| 27-Jul-11  | 13:00 | Sunny   | 62.8                               |  |  |  |  |
| 29-Jul-11  | 15:50 | Cloudy  | 25.9                               |  |  |  |  |
|  |       | Average | 59.1                               |  |  |  |  |
|  |       | Maximum | 88.9                               |  |  |  |  |
|  |       | Minimum | 25.9                               |  |  |  |  |

| Location A2b | Location A2b - Village House at No.84 Hang Hau Tsuen |         |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|---------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Date         | Time   | Weather | Particulate Concentration ( μg/m³) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-Jul-11     | 15:00  | Fine    | 87.0                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6-Jul-11     | 11:00  | Fine    | 84.3                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8-Jul-11     | 10:30  | Fine    | 76.1                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11-Jul-11    | 16:30  | Fine    | 62.6                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13-Jul-11    | 14:10  | Fine    | 93.5                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-Jul-11    | 13:00  | Fine    | 86.4                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-Jul-11    | 13:00  | Cloudy  | 63.3                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20-Jul-11    | 14:30  | Cloudy  | 52.0                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22-Jul-11    | 10:15  | Fine    | 66.5                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25-Jul-11    | 15:00  | Fine    | 65.0                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27-Jul-11    | 14:45  | Sunny   | 67.4                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29-Jul-11    | 17:15  | Cloudy  | 31.7                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  | Average | 69.7                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  | Maximum | 93.5                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  | Minimum | 31.7                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |

MA0002/App E - 1hr TSP Cinotech

#### 1-hr TSP Concentration Levels





Contract No. YL/2009/01
Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan
Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Title



APPENDIX F 24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PERSENTATIONS

# **Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results**

### Location A1a - Village House at No.88 Hang Hau Tsuen

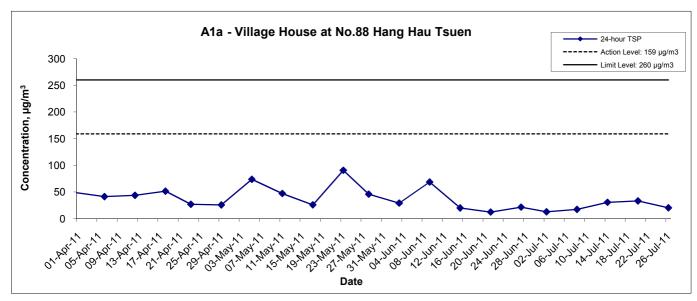
| Start Date | Weather   | Air       | Atmospheric         | Filter W | eight (g) | Particulate | Elapse  | e Time | Sampling   | Flow Rate | e (m³/min.) | Av. flow              | Total vol.        | Conc.                |
|------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|----------|-----------|-------------|---------|--------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Start Date | Condition | Temp. (K) | Pressure, Pa (mmHg) | Initial  | Final     | weight (g)  | Initial | Final  | Time(hrs.) | Initial   | Final       | (m <sup>3</sup> /min) | (m <sup>3</sup> ) | (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |
| 2-Jul-11   | Sunny     | 301.1     | 759.2               | 3.3175   | 3.3396    | 0.0221      | 3032.7  | 3056.7 | 24.0       | 1.21      | 1.21        | 1.21                  | 1739.4            | 12.7                 |
| 8-Jul-11   | Sunny     | 303.3     | 756.9               | 3.3966   | 3.4264    | 0.0298      | 3056.7  | 3080.7 | 24.0       | 1.20      | 1.20        | 1.20                  | 1731.6            | 17.2                 |
| 14-Jul-11  | Sunny     | 300.3     | 754.5               | 3.4189   | 3.4719    | 0.0530      | 3080.7  | 3104.7 | 24.0       | 1.21      | 1.21        | 1.21                  | 1736.7            | 30.5                 |
| 20-Jul-11  | Sunny     | 298.6     | 754.1               | 3.4033   | 3.4608    | 0.0575      | 3104.7  | 3128.7 | 24.0       | 1.21      | 1.21        | 1.21                  | 1740.6            | 33.0                 |
| 26-Jul-11  | Sunny     | 302.1     | 759.2               | 3.3807   | 3.4157    | 0.0350      | 3128.7  | 3152.7 | 24.0       | 1.21      | 1.21        | 1.21                  | 1736.9            | 20.2                 |
|            |           |           |                     |          |           |             |         |        |            |           |             |                       | Min               | 12.7                 |
|            |           |           |                     |          |           |             |         |        |            |           |             |                       | Max               | 33.0                 |
|            |           |           |                     |          |           |             |         |        |            |           |             |                       | Average           | 22.7                 |

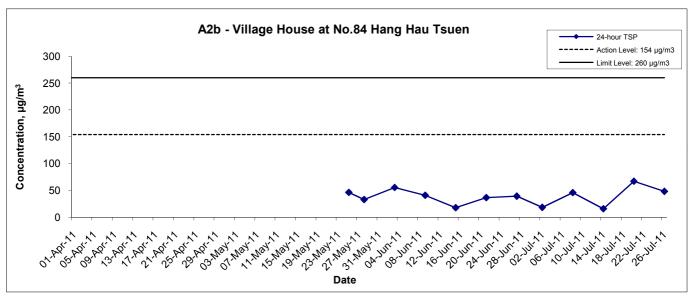
#### Location A2b - Village House at No.84 Hang Hau Tsuen

| Start Date | Weather   | Air       | Atmospheric         | Filter W | eight (g) | Particulate | Elapse  | e Time | Sampling   | Flow Rate | e (m³/min.) | Av. flow              | Total vol.        | Conc.                |
|------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|----------|-----------|-------------|---------|--------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Start Date | Condition | Temp. (K) | Pressure, Pa (mmHg) | Initial  | Final     | weight (g)  | Initial | Final  | Time(hrs.) | Initial   | Final       | (m <sup>3</sup> /min) | (m <sup>3</sup> ) | (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |
| 2-Jul-11   | Sunny     | 301.1     | 759.2               | 3.3277   | 3.3592    | 0.0315      | 5554.3  | 5578.3 | 24.0       | 1.20      | 1.20        | 1.20                  | 1722.5            | 18.3                 |
| 8-Jul-11   | Sunny     | 303.3     | 756.9               | 3.4155   | 3.4941    | 0.0786      | 5578.3  | 5602.3 | 24.0       | 1.19      | 1.19        | 1.19                  | 1714.8            | 45.8                 |
| 14-Jul-11  | Sunny     | 300.3     | 754.5               | 3.4025   | 3.4297    | 0.0272      | 5602.3  | 5626.3 | 24.0       | 1.19      | 1.19        | 1.19                  | 1719.8            | 15.8                 |
| 20-Jul-11  | Sunny     | 298.6     | 754.1               | 3.4023   | 3.5178    | 0.1155      | 5626.3  | 5650.3 | 24.0       | 1.20      | 1.20        | 1.20                  | 1723.7            | 67.0                 |
| 26-Jul-11  | Sunny     | 302.1     | 759.2               | 3.3682   | 3.4525    | 0.0843      | 5650.3  | 5674.3 | 24.0       | 1.22      | 1.22        | 1.22                  | 1751.2            | 48.1                 |
|            |           |           |                     |          |           |             |         |        |            |           |             |                       | Min               | 15.8                 |
|            |           |           |                     |          |           |             |         |        |            |           |             |                       | Max               | 67.0                 |
|            |           |           |                     |          |           |             |         |        |            |           |             |                       | Average           | 39.0                 |

MA0002/App F - 24hr TSP

#### 24-hr TSP Concentration Levels





| Title Contract No. YL/2009/01 Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan | Scale | N.T.S  | Project<br>No. MA | 40002 | CINOTECH |
|--|-------|--------|-------------------|-------|----------|
| Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results             | Date  | Jul 11 | Appendix          | F     | CINOTECH |

APPENDIX G NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS

## Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results

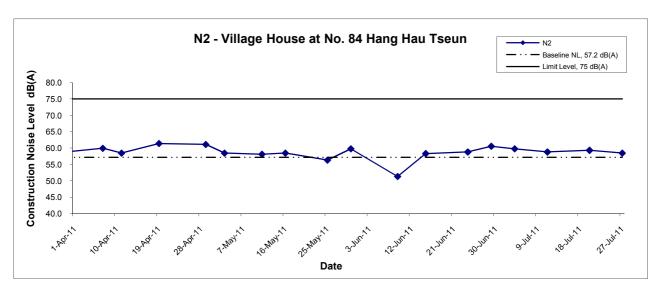
| Location N2 - | Village Hou | se at No. 84 I | Hang Hau Ts     | eun             |       |                 |                          |
|---------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|--------------------------|
|               |             |                |                 |                 | Unit: | dB (A) (30-min) |                          |
| Date          | Time        | Weather        | Meas            | sured Noise     | Level | Baseline Level  | Construction Noise Level |
|               |             |                | L <sub>eq</sub> | L <sub>10</sub> | L 90  | L <sub>eq</sub> | L <sub>eq</sub>          |
| 4-Jul-11      | 15:00       | Sunny          | 61.7            | 63.4            | 59.2  |                 | 59.8                     |
| 11-Jul-11     | 9:25        | Sunny          | 61.1            | 63.3            | 57.4  | 57.2            | 58.8                     |
| 20-Jul-11     | 14:30       | Cloudy         | 61.4            | 63.5            | 58.1  | 57.2            | 59.3                     |
| 27-Jul-11     | 9:40        | Sunny          | 60.9            | 62.9            | 56.6  |                 | 58.5                     |

| Location N3 - | Village Hou | ise at No. 88 I | Hang Hau Ts     | eun             |       |                 |                          |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|--------------------------|
|               |             |                 |                 |                 | Unit: | dB (A) (30-min) |                          |
| Date          | Time        | Weather         | Meas            | sured Noise     | Level | Baseline Level  | Construction Noise Level |
|               |             |                 | L <sub>eq</sub> | L <sub>10</sub> | L 90  | L <sub>eq</sub> | L <sub>eq</sub>          |
| 4-Jul-11      | 13:00       | Sunny           | 61.5            | 64.5            | 58.6  |                 | 58.8                     |
| 11-Jul-11     | 8:45        | Sunny           | 59.8            | 62.3            | 56.6  | 58.2            | 54.7                     |
| 20-Jul-11     | 13:00       | Sunny           | 62.2            | 64.0            | 60.7  | 56.2            | 60.0                     |
| 27-Jul-11     | 9:00        | Sunny           | 60.8            | 63.4            | 56.1  |                 | 57.3                     |

<sup>\*</sup> Free-field adjustment is adopted for monitoring results at station N2 and N3.

MA0002/App G - Noise Cinotech

#### **Noise Levels**





Contract No. YL/2009/01 Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results

Title

 Scale
 Project No.

 N.T.S
 MA0002

 Date Jul 11
 Appendix G



APPENDIX H
WATER QUALITY MONITORING
RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL
PRESENTATIONS

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at W1 - Mid-Ebb Tide

| Date      | Weather   | Sea         | Sampling | Dent   | th (m) | Water Temp   | perature (°C) | p          | Н       | Salin        | ity ppt | DO Satu      | ıration (%) | Dissolved O | xygen (mg/L) | Turbidi      | ty(NTU) | Suspended    | Solids (mg/L) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|--------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------------|
| Date      | Condition | Condition** | Time     | БСР    | (111)  | Value        | Average       | Value      | Average | Value        | Average | Value        | Average     | Value       | Average      | Value        | Average | Value        | Average       |
| 2-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 14:45    | Middle | 0.3    | 31.9<br>32.3 | 32.1          | 7.4<br>7.3 | 7.4     | 21.6<br>20.8 | 21.2    | 77.3<br>78.5 | 77.9        | 6.1<br>6.1  | 6.1          | 27.4<br>28.5 | 28.0    | 35.0<br>36.0 | 35.5          |
| 4-Jul-11  | Sunny     | Calm        | 16:01    | Middle | 0.3    | 27.0<br>27.7 | 27.4          | 7.0<br>6.9 | 7.0     | 14.5<br>14.9 | 14.7    | 72.2<br>71.4 | 71.8        | 5.4<br>5.5  | 5.5          | 18.1<br>18.1 | 18.1    | 13.0<br>11.0 | 12.0          |
| 6-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:56    | Middle | 0.3    | 26.6<br>25.9 | 26.3          | 7.7<br>8.1 | 7.9     | 30.0<br>28.7 | 29.4    | 83.7<br>73.4 | 78.6        | 6.0<br>5.2  | 5.6          | 20.1<br>19.2 | 19.7    | 56.0<br>56.0 | 56.0          |
| 8-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:57    | Middle | 0.3    | 24.9<br>26.2 | 25.6          | 7.8<br>7.7 | 7.8     | 16.5<br>17.0 | 16.8    | 83.7<br>73.4 | 78.6        | 6.0<br>5.2  | 5.6          | 15.8<br>15.9 | 15.9    | 51.0<br>50.0 | 50.5          |
| 11-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:02    | Middle | 0.3    | 26.6<br>27.2 | 26.9          | 8.0<br>7.8 | 7.9     | 31.1<br>31.5 | 31.3    | 89.8<br>90.6 | 90.2        | 6.4<br>6.5  | 6.5          | 16.4<br>15.2 | 15.8    | 54.0<br>54.0 | 54.0          |
| 13-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 12:06    | Middle | 0.3    | 26.9<br>27.4 | 27.2          | 7.9<br>7.9 | 7.9     | 30.8<br>30.6 | 30.7    | 92.3<br>88.9 | 90.6        | 6.3<br>6.1  | 6.2          | 15.9<br>15.4 | 15.7    | 25.0<br>24.0 | 24.5          |
| 15-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 12:55    | Middle | 0.3    | 26.0<br>27.1 | 26.6          | 7.6<br>7.7 | 7.7     | 18.4<br>18.7 | 18.6    | 83.7<br>77.7 | 80.7        | 6.0<br>5.6  | 5.8          | 16.2<br>14.9 | 15.6    | 57.0<br>56.0 | 56.5          |
| 18-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 17:02    | Middle | 0.3    | 25.3<br>26.4 | 25.9          | 8.0<br>7.6 | 7.8     | 17.4<br>18.1 | 17.8    | 85.6<br>76.6 | 81.1        | 6.2<br>5.5  | 5.9          | 18.9<br>18.4 | 18.7    | 37.0<br>35.0 | 36.0          |
| 20-Jul-11 | Rainy     | Calm        | 16:24    | Middle | 0.3    | 27.9<br>28.9 | 28.4          | 7.6<br>7.3 | 7.5     | 15.7<br>16.9 | 16.3    | 79.9<br>75.5 | 77.7        | 7.1<br>6.8  | 7.0          | 19.3<br>17.3 | 18.3    | 37.0<br>36.0 | 36.5          |
| 22-Jul-11 | Fine      | Calm        | 16:22    | Middle | 0.3    | 25.5<br>26.6 | 26.1          | 7.9<br>7.6 | 7.8     | 17.4<br>20.2 | 18.8    | 82.1<br>72.3 | 77.2        | 5.9<br>5.2  | 5.6          | 18.5<br>15.3 | 16.9    | 44.0<br>44.0 | 44.0          |
| 25-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:01    | Middle | 0.3    | 26.3<br>26.3 | 26.3          | 7.9<br>8.1 | 8.0     | 21.7<br>20.6 | 21.2    | 92.3<br>91.3 | 91.8        | 6.5<br>6.4  | 6.5          | 17.6<br>19.2 | 18.4    | 46.0<br>46.0 | 46.0          |
| 27-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:41    | Middle | 0.3    | 26.0<br>26.0 | 26.0          | 7.8<br>7.8 | 7.8     | 20.3<br>19.2 | 19.8    | 89.0<br>88.0 | 88.5        | 6.2<br>6.1  | 6.2          | 18.6<br>19.8 | 19.2    | 34.0<br>34.0 | 34.0          |

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at W1 - Mid-Flood Tide

| Date      | Weather   | Sea         | Sampling | Dent   | th (m)           | Water Tem    | perature (°C) | ŗ          | Н       | Salin        | ity ppt | DO Satu      | ıration (%) | Dissolved O | xygen (mg/L) | Turbidi      | ty(NTU) | Suspended    | Solids (mg/L) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------------|
| Date      | Condition | Condition** | Time     | Всрі   | ui (iii <i>)</i> | Value        | Average       | Value      | Average | Value        | Average | Value        | Average     | Value       | Average      | Value        | Average | Value        | Average       |
| 4-Jul-11  | Sunny     | Calm        | 09:04    | Middle | 0.3              | 27.4<br>28.1 | 27.8          | 7.0<br>7.1 | 7.1     | 18.1<br>16.3 | 17.2    | 76.1<br>76.0 | 76.1        | 5.7<br>5.7  | 5.7          | 16.7<br>17.2 | 17.0    | 13.0<br>14.0 | 13.5          |
| 6-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:58    | Middle | 0.3              | 26.8<br>26.1 | 26.5          | 7.9<br>7.9 | 7.9     | 20.4<br>18.5 | 19.5    | 89.0<br>89.4 | 89.2        | 6.4<br>6.4  | 6.4          | 19.9<br>19.7 | 19.8    | 65.0<br>64.0 | 64.5          |
| 8-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 12:00    | Middle | 0.3              | 25.7<br>26.8 | 26.3          | 7.9<br>7.9 | 7.9     | 23.3<br>19.4 | 21.4    | 89.0<br>89.4 | 89.2        | 6.4<br>6.4  | 6.4          | 16.8<br>16.9 | 16.9    | 64.0<br>66.0 | 65.0          |
| 11-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:24    | Middle | 0.3              | 26.3<br>26.3 | 26.3          | 8.8<br>7.1 | 8.0     | 26.4<br>26.7 | 26.6    | 72.1<br>69.3 | 70.7        | 5.7<br>5.4  | 5.6          | 17.2<br>14.3 | 15.8    | 30.0<br>30.0 | 30.0          |
| 18-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 08:40    | Middle | 0.3              | 25.9<br>27.1 | 26.5          | 7.8<br>8.1 | 8.0     | 21.6<br>20.4 | 21.0    | 92.2<br>91.8 | 92.0        | 6.7<br>6.6  | 6.7          | 18.1<br>19.7 | 18.9    | 37.0<br>36.0 | 36.5          |
| 20-Jul-11 | Rainy     | Calm        | 10:02    | Middle | 0.3              | 28.4<br>29.2 | 28.8          | 7.3<br>7.4 | 7.4     | 20.0<br>18.4 | 19.2    | 96.3<br>96.8 | 96.6        | 7.5<br>7.5  | 7.5          | 23.1<br>24.2 | 23.7    | 17.0<br>17.0 | 17.0          |
| 22-Jul-11 | Fine      | Calm        | 10:31    | Middle | 0.3              | 26.2<br>27.5 | 26.9          | 7.8<br>8.1 | 8.0     | 23.7<br>22.0 | 22.9    | 87.9<br>87.9 | 87.9        | 6.3<br>6.3  | 6.3          | 19.4<br>20.5 | 20.0    | 35.0<br>35.0 | 35.0          |
| 25-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 15:17    | Middle | 0.3              | 25.3<br>26.4 | 25.9          | 7.9<br>7.7 | 7.8     | 17.3<br>18.2 | 17.8    | 90.9<br>96.0 | 93.5        | 6.6<br>6.8  | 6.7          | 18.4<br>18.9 | 18.7    | 28.0<br>28.0 | 28.0          |
| 27-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:29    | Middle | 0.3              | 25.1<br>26.2 | 25.7          | 7.8<br>7.5 | 7.7     | 15.9<br>16.8 | 16.4    | 87.6<br>92.7 | 90.2        | 6.3<br>6.5  | 6.4          | 17.8<br>14.9 | 16.4    | 32.0<br>30.0 | 31.0          |

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at W2 - Mid-Ebb Tide

| Date      | Weather   | Sea         | Sampling | Dent   | h (m) | Water Tem    | perature (°C) | ī          | Н       | Salin        | ity ppt | DO Satu      | ration (%) | Dissolved O | xygen (mg/L) | Turbidi      | ty(NTU) | Suspended    | Solids (mg/L) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------------|
| Date      | Condition | Condition** | Time     | Вері   | ()    | Value        | Average       | Value      | Average | Value        | Average | Value        | Average    | Value       | Average      | Value        | Average | Value        | Average       |
| 2-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 14:26    | Middle | 0.3   | 32.0<br>32.5 | 32.3          | 7.7<br>7.5 | 7.6     | 32.5<br>32.8 | 32.7    | 94.7<br>91.5 | 93.1       | 7.0<br>6.9  | 7.0          | 17.9<br>18.8 | 18.4    | 41.0<br>41.0 | 41.0          |
| 4-Jul-11  | Sunny     | Calm        | 16:02    | Middle | 0.3   | 27.4<br>27.5 | 27.5          | 7.1<br>7.1 | 7.1     | 27.3<br>25.5 | 26.4    | 71.9<br>70.7 | 71.3       | 5.3<br>5.2  | 5.3          | 16.9<br>16.4 | 16.7    | 46.0<br>46.0 | 46.0          |
| 6-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:57    | Middle | 0.3   | 26.2<br>25.9 | 26.1          | 7.8<br>8.5 | 8.2     | 31.4<br>29.8 | 30.6    | 75.0<br>73.5 | 74.3       | 5.5<br>5.4  | 5.5          | 19.3<br>23.3 | 21.3    | 54.0<br>54.0 | 54.0          |
| 8-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:58    | Middle | 0.3   | 25.5<br>25.7 | 25.6          | 7.7<br>7.7 | 7.7     | 31.5<br>28.8 | 30.2    | 75.0<br>73.5 | 74.3       | 5.5<br>5.4  | 5.5          | 21.3<br>20.3 | 20.8    | 40.0<br>40.0 | 40.0          |
| 11-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:03    | Middle | 0.3   | 26.8<br>27.0 | 26.9          | 8.4<br>7.8 | 8.1     | 31.1<br>38.0 | 34.6    | 90.8<br>86.4 | 88.6       | 6.4<br>6.3  | 6.4          | 15.4<br>18.3 | 16.9    | 64.0<br>66.0 | 65.0          |
| 13-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 12:07    | Middle | 0.3   | 27.1<br>27.3 | 27.2          | 8.4<br>7.8 | 8.1     | 30.8<br>37.7 | 34.3    | 85.5<br>84.9 | 85.2       | 5.8<br>5.8  | 5.8          | 15.0<br>17.8 | 16.4    | 23.0<br>23.0 | 23.0          |
| 15-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 12:56    | Middle | 0.3   | 26.5<br>26.7 | 26.6          | 8.1<br>7.8 | 8.0     | 33.9<br>30.4 | 32.2    | 76.6<br>73.5 | 75.1       | 5.6<br>5.4  | 5.5          | 22.3<br>21.4 | 21.9    | 42.0<br>42.0 | 42.0          |
| 18-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 17:03    | Middle | 0.3   | 25.8<br>26.0 | 25.9          | 7.9<br>7.9 | 7.9     | 32.8<br>29.7 | 31.3    | 74.4<br>72.4 | 73.4       | 5.4<br>5.3  | 5.4          | 21.5<br>20.7 | 21.1    | 44.0<br>44.0 | 44.0          |
| 20-Jul-11 | Rainy     | Calm        | 16:25    | Middle | 0.3   | 28.2<br>28.4 | 28.3          | 7.4<br>7.5 | 7.5     | 37.8<br>34.2 | 36.0    | 82.0<br>82.7 | 82.4       | 7.1<br>7.3  | 7.2          | 24.2<br>24.9 | 24.6    | 27.0<br>27.0 | 27.0          |
| 22-Jul-11 | Fine      | Calm        | 16:23    | Middle | 0.3   | 26.1<br>26.2 | 26.2          | 7.9<br>7.8 | 7.9     | 34.4<br>29.8 | 32.1    | 73.5<br>71.9 | 72.7       | 5.4<br>5.3  | 5.4          | 22.8<br>21.5 | 22.2    | 36.0<br>38.0 | 37.0          |
| 25-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:02    | Middle | 0.3   | 25.8<br>26.1 | 26.0          | 8.0<br>7.7 | 7.9     | 28.0<br>29.5 | 28.8    | 90.6<br>90.6 | 90.6       | 6.4<br>6.4  | 6.4          | 19.0<br>17.2 | 18.1    | 49.0<br>49.0 | 49.0          |
| 27-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:42    | Middle | 0.3   | 25.6<br>25.8 | 25.7          | 7.9<br>7.5 | 7.7     | 26.6<br>28.1 | 27.4    | 87.3<br>87.3 | 87.3       | 6.1<br>6.1  | 6.1          | 18.4<br>18.2 | 18.3    | 38.0<br>36.0 | 37.0          |

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at W2 - Mid-Flood Tide

| Date      | Weather   | Sea         | Sampling | Dent   | h (m)    | Water Tem    | perature (°C) |            | Ή       | Salin        | ity ppt | DO Satu      | ration (%) | Dissolved O | xygen (mg/L) | Turbidi      | ty(NTU) | Suspended    | Solids (mg/L) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|----------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------------|
| Date      | Condition | Condition** | Time     | БСРІ   | 11 (111) | Value        | Average       | Value      | Average | Value        | Average | Value        | Average    | Value       | Average      | Value        | Average | Value        | Average       |
| 4-Jul-11  | Sunny     | Calm        | 09:05    | Middle | 0.3      | 27.3<br>28.1 | 27.7          | 7.1<br>7.0 | 7.1     | 24.5<br>25.2 | 24.9    | 82.9<br>83.1 | 83.0       | 6.1<br>6.1  | 6.1          | 15.0<br>14.1 | 14.6    | 43.0<br>43.0 | 43.0          |
| 6-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:59    | Middle | 0.3      | 26.2<br>25.7 | 26.0          | 8.1<br>8.1 | 8.1     | 30.6<br>29.8 | 30.2    | 91.7<br>91.5 | 91.6       | 6.6<br>6.6  | 6.6          | 18.6<br>20.3 | 19.5    | 67.0<br>67.0 | 67.0          |
| 8-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 12:01    | Middle | 0.3      | 25.4<br>26.8 | 26.1          | 7.9<br>7.8 | 7.9     | 27.2<br>28.3 | 27.8    | 91.7<br>91.5 | 91.6       | 6.6<br>6.6  | 6.6          | 18.4<br>16.9 | 17.7    | 67.0<br>67.0 | 67.0          |
| 11-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:25    | Middle | 0.3      | 26.4<br>26.2 | 26.3          | 8.5<br>8.0 | 8.3     | 34.7<br>34.5 | 34.6    | 67.1<br>75.4 | 71.3       | 5.2<br>6.3  | 5.8          | 18.7<br>20.4 | 19.6    | 72.0<br>72.0 | 72.0          |
| 18-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 08:41    | Middle | 0.3      | 25.8<br>27.0 | 26.4          | 8.0<br>7.6 | 7.8     | 28.1<br>29.4 | 28.8    | 93.6<br>94.7 | 94.2       | 6.8<br>6.9  | 6.9          | 19.5<br>17.7 | 18.6    | 34.0<br>34.0 | 34.0          |
| 20-Jul-11 | Rainy     | Calm        | 10:03    | Middle | 0.3      | 28.3<br>29.4 | 28.9          | 7.8<br>7.0 | 7.4     | 30.5<br>32.2 | 31.4    | 98.6<br>95.1 | 96.9       | 7.6<br>7.4  | 7.5          | 24.0<br>24.3 | 24.2    | 21.0<br>22.0 | 21.5          |
| 22-Jul-11 | Fine      | Calm        | 10:32    | Middle | 0.3      | 26.0<br>27.3 | 26.7          | 7.9<br>7.6 | 7.8     | 28.1<br>31.5 | 29.8    | 90.1<br>90.4 | 90.3       | 6.5<br>6.5  | 6.5          | 19.1<br>18.6 | 18.9    | 37.0<br>36.0 | 36.5          |
| 25-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 15:18    | Middle | 0.3      | 26.9<br>26.0 | 26.5          | 7.9<br>7.8 | 7.9     | 33.1<br>29.7 | 31.4    | 92.7<br>91.0 | 91.9       | 6.5<br>6.4  | 6.5          | 21.0<br>20.2 | 20.6    | 43.0<br>43.0 | 43.0          |
| 27-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:30    | Middle | 0.3      | 26.7<br>25.8 | 26.3          | 7.8<br>7.6 | 7.7     | 31.6<br>28.2 | 29.9    | 89.4<br>87.7 | 88.6       | 6.2<br>6.1  | 6.2          | 21.6<br>19.6 | 20.6    | 33.0<br>33.0 | 33.0          |

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at W3 - Mid-Ebb Tide

| Date      | Weather   | Sea         | Sampling | Dent   | th (m)           | Water Temp   | perature (°C) | p          | Н       | Salin        | ity ppt | DO Satu      | ıration (%) | Dissolved O | xygen (mg/L) | Turbidi      | ty(NTU) | Suspended    | Solids (mg/L) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------------|
| Date      | Condition | Condition** | Time     | Бері   | ui (iii <i>)</i> | Value        | Average       | Value      | Average | Value        | Average | Value        | Average     | Value       | Average      | Value        | Average | Value        | Average       |
| 2-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 14:30    | Middle | 0.3              | 32.0<br>32.2 | 32.1          | 7.6<br>7.9 | 7.8     | 34.8<br>33.0 | 33.9    | 88.8<br>92.9 | 90.9        | 6.7<br>6.9  | 6.8          | 20.6<br>21.0 | 20.8    | 42.0<br>42.0 | 42.0          |
| 4-Jul-11  | Sunny     | Calm        | 16:03    | Middle | 0.3              | 27.2<br>28.4 | 27.8          | 7.0<br>7.0 | 7.0     | 27.3<br>24.9 | 26.1    | 74.5<br>75.2 | 74.9        | 5.3<br>5.4  | 5.4          | 16.6<br>17.2 | 16.9    | 46.0<br>48.0 | 47.0          |
| 6-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:58    | Middle | 0.3              | 26.3<br>25.6 | 26.0          | 8.2<br>7.9 | 8.1     | 30.6<br>29.7 | 30.2    | 71.5<br>83.1 | 77.3        | 5.2<br>5.6  | 5.4          | 20.3<br>19.3 | 19.8    | 59.0<br>59.0 | 59.0          |
| 8-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:59    | Middle | 0.3              | 25.3<br>27.2 | 26.3          | 7.7<br>7.6 | 7.7     | 31.9<br>30.4 | 31.2    | 71.5<br>73.1 | 72.3        | 5.2<br>5.3  | 5.3          | 18.7<br>19.9 | 19.3    | 34.0<br>34.0 | 34.0          |
| 11-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:04    | Middle | 0.3              | 27.1<br>26.9 | 27.0          | 8.0<br>8.0 | 8.0     | 34.6<br>34.4 | 34.5    | 84.4<br>92.4 | 88.4        | 6.3<br>6.5  | 6.4          | 17.6<br>19.1 | 18.4    | 68.0<br>68.0 | 68.0          |
| 13-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 12:08    | Middle | 0.3              | 27.4<br>27.2 | 27.3          | 8.0<br>8.0 | 8.0     | 34.7<br>34.1 | 34.4    | 83.6<br>86.0 | 84.8        | 5.7<br>5.9  | 5.8          | 17.8<br>18.7 | 18.3    | 15.0<br>16.0 | 15.5          |
| 15-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 12:58    | Middle | 0.3              | 26.2<br>28.3 | 27.3          | 7.6<br>7.9 | 7.8     | 33.8<br>27.1 | 30.5    | 80.8<br>89.7 | 85.3        | 6.1<br>6.2  | 6.2          | 20.3<br>21.5 | 20.9    | 54.0<br>55.0 | 54.5          |
| 18-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 17:04    | Middle | 0.3              | 25.5<br>27.6 | 26.6          | 7.6<br>7.8 | 7.7     | 32.8<br>26.5 | 29.7    | 89.7<br>90.5 | 90.1        | 6.0<br>6.3  | 6.2          | 19.8<br>20.7 | 20.3    | 45.0<br>45.0 | 45.0          |
| 20-Jul-11 | Rainy     | Calm        | 16:26    | Middle | 0.3              | 28.0<br>29.1 | 28.6          | 7.0<br>6.8 | 6.9     | 37.3<br>32.2 | 34.8    | 81.8<br>87.0 | 84.4        | 6.8<br>7.0  | 6.9          | 22.4<br>21.9 | 22.2    | 21.0<br>22.0 | 21.5          |
| 22-Jul-11 | Fine      | Calm        | 16:24    | Middle | 0.3              | 25.7<br>27.9 | 26.8          | 7.5<br>7.8 | 7.7     | 34.9<br>28.1 | 31.5    | 75.4<br>86.6 | 81.0        | 5.7<br>6.0  | 5.9          | 19.4<br>21.6 | 20.5    | 34.0<br>34.0 | 34.0          |
| 25-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:03    | Middle | 0.3              | 26.6<br>26.7 | 26.7          | 8.1<br>8.0 | 8.1     | 32.9<br>29.5 | 31.2    | 91.5<br>91.5 | 91.5        | 6.4<br>6.4  | 6.4          | 19.9<br>18.9 | 19.4    | 39.0<br>39.0 | 39.0          |
| 27-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:43    | Middle | 0.3              | 26.4<br>26.5 | 26.5          | 8.0<br>7.8 | 7.9     | 31.5<br>28.1 | 29.8    | 88.2<br>88.2 | 88.2        | 6.1<br>6.1  | 6.1          | 20.5<br>18.3 | 19.4    | 32.0<br>32.0 | 32.0          |

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at W3 - Mid-Flood Tide

| Date      | Weather   | Sea         | Sampling | Dent   | th (m) | Water Tem    | perature (°C) | ŗ          | Н       | Salin        | ity ppt | DO Satu      | ıration (%) | Dissolved O | xygen (mg/L) | Turbidi      | ty(NTU) | Suspended    | Solids (mg/L) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|--------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------------|
| Date      | Condition | Condition** | Time     | Всрі   | (111)  | Value        | Average       | Value      | Average | Value        | Average | Value        | Average     | Value       | Average      | Value        | Average | Value        | Average       |
| 4-Jul-11  | Sunny     | Calm        | 09:06    | Middle | 0.3    | 27.6<br>27.8 | 27.7          | 7.2<br>7.2 | 7.2     | 27.2<br>25.4 | 26.3    | 82.2<br>80.8 | 81.5        | 5.9<br>5.8  | 5.9          | 16.4<br>15.8 | 16.1    | 43.0<br>43.0 | 43.0          |
| 6-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 10:01    | Middle | 0.3    | 26.5<br>25.8 | 26.2          | 8.0<br>8.4 | 8.2     | 30.9<br>30.2 | 30.6    | 91.1<br>89.4 | 90.3        | 6.4<br>6.3  | 6.4          | 18.5<br>19.9 | 19.2    | 73.0<br>73.0 | 73.0          |
| 8-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 12:02    | Middle | 0.3    | 26.1<br>26.3 | 26.2          | 7.9<br>7.9 | 7.9     | 31.4<br>28.6 | 30.0    | 91.1<br>89.4 | 90.3        | 6.4<br>6.3  | 6.4          | 20.2<br>19.0 | 19.6    | 51.0<br>51.0 | 51.0          |
| 11-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:27    | Middle | 0.3    | 26.3<br>27.5 | 26.9          | 7.6<br>7.2 | 7.4     | 39.8<br>39.5 | 39.7    | 71.5<br>65.6 | 68.6        | 5.7<br>5.0  | 5.4          | 19.3<br>19.0 | 19.2    | 78.0<br>78.0 | 78.0          |
| 18-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 08:43    | Middle | 0.3    | 26.5<br>26.7 | 26.6          | 8.2<br>8.1 | 8.2     | 32.7<br>29.6 | 31.2    | 93.5<br>91.3 | 92.4        | 6.6<br>6.5  | 6.6          | 20.4<br>19.4 | 19.9    | 35.0<br>35.0 | 35.0          |
| 20-Jul-11 | Rainy     | Calm        | 10:04    | Middle | 0.3    | 28.7<br>29.0 | 28.9          | 7.4<br>7.6 | 7.5     | 35.5<br>31.8 | 33.7    | 95.0<br>97.8 | 96.4        | 7.3<br>7.4  | 7.4          | 22.2<br>21.6 | 21.9    | 16.0<br>16.0 | 16.0          |
| 22-Jul-11 | Fine      | Calm        | 10:33    | Middle | 0.3    | 26.8<br>26.9 | 26.9          | 8.1<br>8.0 | 8.1     | 34.3<br>29.7 | 32.0    | 89.6<br>87.8 | 88.7        | 6.3<br>6.2  | 6.3          | 21.7<br>20.2 | 21.0    | 56.0<br>56.0 | 56.0          |
| 25-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 15:19    | Middle | 0.3    | 25.5<br>27.7 | 26.6          | 7.7<br>7.8 | 7.8     | 32.9<br>26.7 | 29.8    | 90.2<br>89.9 | 90.1        | 6.4<br>6.4  | 6.4          | 19.3<br>20.2 | 19.8    | 45.0<br>46.0 | 45.5          |
| 27-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:31    | Middle | 0.3    | 25.3<br>27.5 | 26.4          | 7.5<br>7.5 | 7.5     | 31.5<br>25.3 | 28.4    | 86.9<br>86.6 | 86.8        | 6.1<br>6.1  | 6.1          | 20.3<br>20.8 | 20.6    | 33.0<br>35.0 | 34.0          |

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at W4 - Mid-Ebb Tide

| Date      | Weather   | Sea         | Sampling | Dent   | th (m)    | Water Tem    | perature (°C) | ŗ          | Н       | Salin        | ity ppt | DO Satu      | ıration (%) | Dissolved O | xygen (mg/L) | Turbidi      | ty(NTU) | Suspended    | Solids (mg/L) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|-----------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------------|
| Date      | Condition | Condition** | Time     | Бері   | .11 (111) | Value        | Average       | Value      | Average | Value        | Average | Value        | Average     | Value       | Average      | Value        | Average | Value        | Average       |
| 2-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 14:51    | Middle | 0.3       | 31.8<br>32.4 | 32.1          | 7.1<br>7.1 | 7.1     | 4.2<br>4.3   | 4.3     | 69.6<br>67.6 | 68.6        | 5.8<br>5.7  | 5.8          | 34.2<br>35.4 | 34.8    | 24.0<br>25.0 | 24.5          |
| 4-Jul-11  | Sunny     | Calm        | 16:05    | Middle | 0.3       | 27.5<br>27.8 | 27.7          | 6.9<br>6.8 | 6.9     | 5.3<br>5.4   | 5.4     | 71.1<br>71.7 | 71.4        | 5.3<br>5.3  | 5.3          | 23.6<br>22.9 | 23.3    | 10.0<br>10.0 | 10.0          |
| 6-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:59    | Middle | 0.3       | 27.3<br>26.6 | 27.0          | 7.8<br>7.9 | 7.9     | 6.7<br>6.1   | 6.4     | 85.8<br>86.3 | 86.1        | 5.9<br>5.9  | 5.9          | 27.3<br>30.7 | 29.0    | 60.0<br>60.0 | 60.0          |
| 8-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 17:00    | Middle | 0.3       | 25.8<br>26.3 | 26.1          | 7.6<br>7.6 | 7.6     | 8.2<br>8.5   | 8.4     | 85.8<br>86.3 | 86.1        | 5.9<br>5.9  | 5.9          | 25.3<br>23.8 | 24.6    | 23.0<br>24.0 | 23.5          |
| 11-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:05    | Middle | 0.3       | 26.6<br>27.5 | 27.1          | 7.6<br>7.9 | 7.8     | 15.5<br>13.3 | 14.4    | 87.2<br>81.7 | 84.5        | 6.0<br>5.7  | 5.9          | 25.7<br>25.7 | 25.7    | 39.0<br>39.0 | 39.0          |
| 13-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 12:09    | Middle | 0.3       | 26.9<br>27.8 | 27.4          | 7.6<br>7.9 | 7.8     | 15.1<br>13.4 | 14.3    | 85.1<br>87.5 | 86.3        | 5.8<br>6.0  | 5.9          | 25.2<br>25.9 | 25.6    | 27.0<br>27.0 | 27.0          |
| 15-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 12:59    | Middle | 0.3       | 26.8<br>27.3 | 27.1          | 7.8<br>7.6 | 7.7     | 7.6<br>7.8   | 7.7     | 85.8<br>90.6 | 88.2        | 5.9<br>6.3  | 6.1          | 26.2<br>24.7 | 25.5    | 35.0<br>35.0 | 35.0          |
| 18-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 17:05    | Middle | 0.3       | 26.1<br>26.6 | 26.4          | 7.8<br>7.5 | 7.7     | 8.6<br>8.2   | 8.4     | 87.7<br>89.5 | 88.6        | 6.1<br>6.2  | 6.2          | 25.5<br>24.2 | 24.9    | 21.0<br>22.0 | 21.5          |
| 20-Jul-11 | Rainy     | Calm        | 16:27    | Middle | 0.3       | 28.4<br>28.8 | 28.6          | 7.6<br>7.1 | 7.4     | 9.0<br>8.7   | 8.9     | 83.8<br>84.2 | 84.0        | 7.0<br>7.0  | 7.0          | 27.7<br>27.6 | 27.7    | 19.0<br>19.0 | 19.0          |
| 22-Jul-11 | Fine      | Calm        | 16:25    | Middle | 0.3       | 26.3<br>26.8 | 26.6          | 7.7<br>7.5 | 7.6     | 12.6<br>12.3 | 12.5    | 84.2<br>85.2 | 84.7        | 5.8<br>5.9  | 5.9          | 26.8<br>25.0 | 25.9    | 24.0<br>24.0 | 24.0          |
| 25-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:04    | Middle | 0.3       | 25.8<br>27.7 | 26.8          | 7.7<br>8.0 | 7.9     | 8.6<br>9.5   | 9.1     | 93.9<br>93.1 | 93.5        | 6.8<br>6.8  | 6.8          | 25.3<br>30.7 | 28.0    | 34.0<br>34.0 | 34.0          |
| 27-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:44    | Middle | 0.3       | 25.6<br>27.5 | 26.6          | 7.6<br>7.8 | 7.7     | 7.2<br>8.1   | 7.7     | 90.6<br>89.8 | 90.2        | 6.5<br>6.5  | 6.5          | 26.3<br>31.3 | 28.8    | 18.0<br>18.0 | 18.0          |

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at W4 - Mid-Flood Tide

| Date      | Weather   | Sea         | Sampling | Dept   | h (m) | Water Tem    | perature (°C) | ŗ          | Н       | Salin        | ity ppt | DO Satu      | ration (%) | Dissolved O | xygen (mg/L) | Turbidi      | ty(NTU) | Suspended    | Solids (mg/L) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------------|
| Date      | Condition | Condition** | Time     | Верг   | (111) | Value        | Average       | Value      | Average | Value        | Average | Value        | Average    | Value       | Average      | Value        | Average | Value        | Average       |
| 4-Jul-11  | Sunny     | Calm        | 09:07    | Middle | 0.3   | 27.3<br>28.3 | 27.8          | 6.9<br>7.0 | 7.0     | 5.2<br>5.6   | 5.4     | 73.8<br>73.0 | 73.4       | 5.6<br>5.5  | 5.6          | 23.5<br>26.9 | 25.2    | 11.0<br>12.0 | 11.5          |
| 6-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 10:02    | Middle | 0.3   | 27.1<br>26.4 | 26.8          | 7.4<br>8.1 | 7.8     | 6.1<br>5.1   | 5.6     | 89.8<br>88.9 | 89.4       | 6.4<br>6.3  | 6.4          | 28.1<br>30.1 | 29.1    | 68.0<br>63.0 | 65.5          |
| 8-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 12:03    | Middle | 0.3   | 25.6<br>27.2 | 26.4          | 7.8<br>7.8 | 7.8     | 7.6<br>8.2   | 7.9     | 89.8<br>88.9 | 89.4       | 6.4<br>6.3  | 6.4          | 24.7<br>30.4 | 27.6    | 29.0<br>29.0 | 29.0          |
| 11-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:28    | Middle | 0.3   | 26.9<br>26.6 | 26.8          | 7.9<br>7.7 | 7.8     | 9.1<br>8.9   | 9.0     | 70.9<br>68.4 | 69.7       | 5.9<br>5.8  | 5.9          | 26.9<br>25.8 | 26.4    | 28.0<br>28.0 | 28.0          |
| 18-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 08:44    | Middle | 0.3   | 25.8<br>27.6 | 26.7          | 7.6<br>8.0 | 7.8     | 8.5<br>9.3   | 8.9     | 93.0<br>91.3 | 92.2       | 6.7<br>6.5  | 6.6          | 25.8<br>31.2 | 28.5    | 17.0<br>16.0 | 16.5          |
| 20-Jul-11 | Rainy     | Calm        | 10:05    | Middle | 0.3   | 28.2<br>29.6 | 28.9          | 7.2<br>7.3 | 7.3     | 8.5<br>8.6   | 8.6     | 91.5<br>88.3 | 89.9       | 7.6<br>7.3  | 7.5          | 29.3<br>29.4 | 29.4    | 17.0<br>17.0 | 17.0          |
| 22-Jul-11 | Fine      | Calm        | 10:34    | Middle | 0.3   | 26.0<br>27.9 | 27.0          | 7.6<br>8.0 | 7.8     | 10.6<br>10.9 | 10.8    | 88.7<br>87.4 | 88.1       | 6.3<br>6.2  | 6.3          | 28.5<br>27.0 | 27.8    | 25.0<br>25.0 | 25.0          |
| 25-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 15:20    | Middle | 0.3   | 26.1<br>26.6 | 26.4          | 7.8<br>7.6 | 7.7     | 10.5<br>10.3 | 10.4    | 89.4<br>89.0 | 89.2       | 6.3<br>6.3  | 6.3          | 25.0<br>23.7 | 24.4    | 26.0<br>26.0 | 26.0          |
| 27-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:32    | Middle | 0.3   | 25.9<br>26.4 | 26.2          | 7.6<br>7.4 | 7.5     | 9.1<br>8.9   | 9.0     | 86.1<br>85.7 | 85.9       | 6.0<br>6.0  | 6.0          | 24.4<br>24.7 | 24.6    | 19.0<br>19.0 | 19.0          |

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at W5 - Mid-Ebb Tide

| Date      | Weather   | Sea         | Sampling | Dent   | th (m)           | Water Temp   | perature (°C) | ŗ          | Н       | Salin        | ity ppt | DO Satu      | ıration (%) | Dissolved O | xygen (mg/L) | Turbidi      | ty(NTU) | Suspended    | Solids (mg/L) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------------|
| Date      | Condition | Condition** | Time     | Бері   | ui (iii <i>)</i> | Value        | Average       | Value      | Average | Value        | Average | Value        | Average     | Value       | Average      | Value        | Average | Value        | Average       |
| 2-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 15:05    | Middle | 0.4              | 31.9<br>32.1 | 32.0          | 7.8<br>7.0 | 7.4     | 4.0<br>3.7   | 3.9     | 68.1<br>68.9 | 68.5        | 5.8<br>5.9  | 5.9          | 40.1<br>40.2 | 40.2    | 34.0<br>34.0 | 34.0          |
| 4-Jul-11  | Sunny     | Calm        | 16:06    | Middle | 0.4              | 27.6<br>28.2 | 27.9          | 6.9<br>6.9 | 6.9     | 5.1<br>5.2   | 5.2     | 71.5<br>70.4 | 71.0        | 5.3<br>5.2  | 5.3          | 28.0<br>25.5 | 26.8    | 14.0<br>13.0 | 13.5          |
| 6-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 17:00    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.8<br>26.2 | 26.5          | 7.9<br>8.2 | 8.1     | 5.6<br>4.6   | 5.1     | 85.6<br>84.2 | 84.9        | 5.9<br>5.8  | 5.9          | 32.3<br>27.0 | 29.7    | 54.0<br>54.0 | 54.0          |
| 8-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 17:01    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.0<br>26.9 | 26.5          | 7.6<br>7.7 | 7.7     | 7.7<br>8.4   | 8.1     | 85.6<br>84.2 | 84.9        | 5.9<br>5.8  | 5.9          | 28.7<br>24.7 | 26.7    | 48.0<br>48.0 | 48.0          |
| 11-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:06    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.8<br>26.6 | 26.7          | 8.4<br>7.3 | 7.9     | 18.6<br>18.4 | 18.5    | 85.9<br>82.9 | 84.4        | 5.2<br>6.1  | 5.7          | 29.4<br>27.0 | 28.2    | 50.0<br>52.0 | 51.0          |
| 13-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 12:10    | Middle | 0.4              | 27.1<br>26.9 | 27.0          | 8.4<br>7.2 | 7.8     | 18.3<br>18.0 | 18.2    | 86.7<br>85.8 | 86.3        | 5.9<br>5.9  | 5.9          | 29.0<br>26.5 | 27.8    | 29.0<br>29.0 | 29.0          |
| 15-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 13:00    | Middle | 0.4              | 27.1<br>28.0 | 27.6          | 8.0<br>7.8 | 7.9     | 9.6<br>9.1   | 9.4     | 87.2<br>84.2 | 85.7        | 6.0<br>5.8  | 5.9          | 30.6<br>26.2 | 28.4    | 58.0<br>58.0 | 58.0          |
| 18-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 17:06    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.3<br>27.3 | 26.8          | 7.9<br>7.8 | 7.9     | 8.6<br>8.5   | 8.6     | 88.0<br>86.1 | 87.1        | 6.1<br>6.0  | 6.1          | 29.8<br>25.5 | 27.7    | 36.0<br>36.0 | 36.0          |
| 20-Jul-11 | Rainy     | Calm        | 16:28    | Middle | 0.4              | 28.6<br>29.4 | 29.0          | 7.3<br>7.7 | 7.5     | 6.6<br>6.9   | 6.8     | 87.6<br>87.2 | 87.4        | 7.2<br>7.3  | 7.3          | 29.9<br>27.8 | 28.9    | 35.0<br>35.0 | 35.0          |
| 22-Jul-11 | Fine      | Calm        | 16:26    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.7<br>27.5 | 27.1          | 7.8<br>7.7 | 7.8     | 10.2<br>10.6 | 10.4    | 84.1<br>82.6 | 83.4        | 5.8<br>5.7  | 5.8          | 29.4<br>26.4 | 27.9    | 39.0<br>40.0 | 39.5          |
| 25-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:05    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.1<br>26.6 | 26.4          | 7.6<br>7.4 | 7.5     | 10.0<br>9.8  | 9.9     | 92.0<br>90.8 | 91.4        | 6.7<br>6.6  | 6.7          | 27.5<br>24.9 | 26.2    | 44.0<br>45.0 | 44.5          |
| 27-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:45    | Middle | 0.4              | 25.8<br>26.4 | 26.1          | 7.4<br>7.2 | 7.3     | 8.6<br>8.3   | 8.5     | 88.7<br>87.5 | 88.1        | 6.4<br>6.3  | 6.4          | 26.9<br>25.9 | 26.4    | 30.0<br>32.0 | 31.0          |

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at W5 - Mid-Flood Tide

| Date      | Weather   | Sea         | Sampling | Dent   | th (m)           | Water Tem    | perature (°C) | į.         | Ή       | Salin        | ity ppt | DO Satu      | ıration (%) | Dissolved O | xygen (mg/L) | Turbidi      | ty(NTU) | Suspended    | Solids (mg/L) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------------|
| Date      | Condition | Condition** | Time     | БСРІ   | ui (iii <i>)</i> | Value        | Average       | Value      | Average | Value        | Average | Value        | Average     | Value       | Average      | Value        | Average | Value        | Average       |
| 4-Jul-11  | Sunny     | Calm        | 09:08    | Middle | 0.4              | 27.4<br>27.8 | 27.6          | 6.8<br>6.7 | 6.8     | 4.3<br>4.5   | 4.4     | 75.1<br>69.3 | 72.2        | 5.7<br>5.3  | 5.5          | 26.8<br>25.1 | 26.0    | 12.0<br>13.0 | 12.5          |
| 6-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 10:03    | Middle | 0.4              | 27.2<br>26.6 | 26.9          | 8.0<br>7.6 | 7.8     | 6.8<br>6.3   | 6.6     | 91.8<br>82.1 | 87.0        | 6.5<br>5.8  | 6.2          | 26.6<br>29.1 | 27.9    | 63.0<br>63.0 | 63.0          |
| 8-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 12:04    | Middle | 0.4              | 25.7<br>26.4 | 26.1          | 7.4<br>7.5 | 7.5     | 4.7<br>4.7   | 4.7     | 91.8<br>82.1 | 87.0        | 6.5<br>5.8  | 6.2          | 27.8<br>25.0 | 26.4    | 61.0<br>61.0 | 61.0          |
| 11-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:29    | Middle | 0.4              | 27.2<br>27.3 | 27.3          | 8.0<br>8.5 | 8.3     | 8.9<br>8.1   | 8.5     | 87.1<br>88.4 | 87.8        | 6.2<br>6.3  | 6.3          | 23.1<br>25.6 | 24.4    | 26.0<br>26.0 | 26.0          |
| 18-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 08:45    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.0<br>26.6 | 26.3          | 7.6<br>7.3 | 7.5     | 9.0<br>9.6   | 9.3     | 93.7<br>85.3 | 89.5        | 6.7<br>6.1  | 6.4          | 28.0<br>25.4 | 26.7    | 35.0<br>35.0 | 35.0          |
| 20-Jul-11 | Rainy     | Calm        | 10:06    | Middle | 0.4              | 28.4<br>28.9 | 28.7          | 7.6<br>6.7 | 7.2     | 8.6<br>8.6   | 8.6     | 88.9<br>87.5 | 88.2        | 7.4<br>7.1  | 7.3          | 30.9<br>29.6 | 30.3    | 17.0<br>16.0 | 16.5          |
| 22-Jul-11 | Fine      | Calm        | 10:35    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.3<br>26.8 | 26.6          | 7.5<br>7.3 | 7.4     | 12.1<br>11.7 | 11.9    | 90.2<br>81.0 | 85.6        | 6.4<br>5.8  | 6.1          | 29.3<br>26.2 | 27.8    | 30.0<br>30.0 | 30.0          |
| 25-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 15:21    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.5<br>27.3 | 26.9          | 7.8<br>7.8 | 7.8     | 8.8<br>8.4   | 8.6     | 88.7<br>88.5 | 88.6        | 6.3<br>6.2  | 6.3          | 29.3<br>25.0 | 27.2    | 31.0<br>30.0 | 30.5          |
| 27-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:33    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.2<br>27.1 | 26.7          | 7.7<br>7.6 | 7.7     | 7.3<br>8.0   | 7.7     | 85.4<br>85.2 | 85.3        | 6.0<br>5.9  | 6.0          | 29.9<br>24.4 | 27.2    | 32.0<br>32.0 | 32.0          |

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at W6 - Mid-Ebb Tide

| Date      | Weather   | Sea         | Sampling | Dent   | th (m)           | Water Temp   | perature (°C) | ŗ          | Н       | Salin        | ity ppt | DO Satu       | ıration (%) | Dissolved O | xygen (mg/L) | Turbidi      | ty(NTU) | Suspended    | Solids (mg/L) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------------|
| Date      | Condition | Condition** | Time     | Бері   | ui (iii <i>)</i> | Value        | Average       | Value      | Average | Value        | Average | Value         | Average     | Value       | Average      | Value        | Average | Value        | Average       |
| 2-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 14:39    | Middle | 0.4              | 32.3<br>32.6 | 32.5          | 7.5<br>8.2 | 7.9     | 35.1<br>35.1 | 35.1    | 89.5<br>88.7  | 89.1        | 6.7<br>6.7  | 6.7          | 20.4<br>20.4 | 20.4    | 40.0<br>42.0 | 41.0          |
| 4-Jul-11  | Sunny     | Calm        | 16:06    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.9<br>28.4 | 27.7          | 7.0<br>7.1 | 7.1     | 29.8<br>27.5 | 28.7    | 79.2<br>84.3  | 81.8        | 5.6<br>6.1  | 5.9          | 14.8<br>16.2 | 15.5    | 43.0<br>43.0 | 43.0          |
| 6-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:55    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.9<br>26.2 | 26.6          | 8.1<br>8.2 | 8.2     | 32.5<br>31.1 | 31.8    | 83.4<br>92.2  | 87.8        | 5.7<br>6.5  | 6.1          | 18.4<br>18.8 | 18.6    | 76.0<br>71.0 | 73.5          |
| 8-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 17:02    | Middle | 0.4              | 24.6<br>27.0 | 25.8          | 7.7<br>7.7 | 7.7     | 35.2<br>31.6 | 33.4    | 83.4<br>92.2  | 87.8        | 5.7<br>6.5  | 6.1          | 18.7<br>18.7 | 18.7    | 53.0<br>53.0 | 53.0          |
| 11-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:07    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.8<br>26.5 | 26.7          | 7.4<br>9.0 | 8.2     | 33.3<br>30.2 | 31.8    | 72.4<br>69.8  | 71.1        | 5.5<br>5.4  | 5.5          | 16.8<br>16.9 | 16.9    | 64.0<br>64.0 | 64.0          |
| 13-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 12:12    | Middle | 0.4              | 27.1<br>26.8 | 27.0          | 7.4<br>8.9 | 8.2     | 33.4<br>29.9 | 31.7    | 85.0<br>92.9  | 89.0        | 5.8<br>6.4  | 6.1          | 16.8<br>16.7 | 16.8    | 53.0<br>54.0 | 53.5          |
| 15-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 13:00    | Middle | 0.4              | 25.5<br>28.1 | 26.8          | 7.6<br>8.0 | 7.8     | 37.6<br>33.2 | 35.4    | 87.7<br>93.8  | 90.8        | 6.1<br>6.7  | 6.4          | 19.5<br>19.5 | 19.5    | 58.0<br>58.0 | 58.0          |
| 18-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 17:06    | Middle | 0.4              | 24.8<br>27.3 | 26.1          | 7.5<br>7.9 | 7.7     | 36.6<br>32.6 | 34.6    | 86.6<br>94.6  | 90.6        | 6.0<br>6.7  | 6.4          | 18.2<br>19.7 | 19.0    | 41.0<br>41.0 | 41.0          |
| 20-Jul-11 | Rainy     | Calm        | 16:29    | Middle | 0.4              | 27.4<br>29.4 | 28.4          | 7.3<br>7.3 | 7.3     | 39.4<br>36.8 | 38.1    | 96.1<br>100.2 | 98.2        | 7.3<br>7.6  | 7.5          | 21.9<br>21.6 | 21.8    | 25.0<br>26.0 | 25.5          |
| 22-Jul-11 | Fine      | Calm        | 16:26    | Middle | 0.4              | 25.0<br>27.7 | 26.4          | 7.5<br>7.9 | 7.7     | 38.7<br>34.2 | 36.5    | 82.3<br>90.7  | 86.5        | 5.7<br>6.4  | 6.1          | 19.8<br>19.5 | 19.7    | 34.0<br>34.0 | 34.0          |
| 25-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:06    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.1<br>26.5 | 26.3          | 7.8<br>7.7 | 7.8     | 31.2<br>25.5 | 28.4    | 90.3<br>90.3  | 90.3        | 6.6<br>6.6  | 6.6          | 17.2<br>17.4 | 17.3    | 42.0<br>42.0 | 42.0          |
| 27-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:47    | Middle | 0.4              | 25.8<br>26.3 | 26.1          | 7.7<br>7.5 | 7.6     | 29.7<br>24.1 | 26.9    | 87.0<br>87.0  | 87.0        | 6.3<br>6.3  | 6.3          | 17.5<br>17.5 | 17.5    | 38.0<br>38.0 | 38.0          |

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at W6 - Mid-Flood Tide

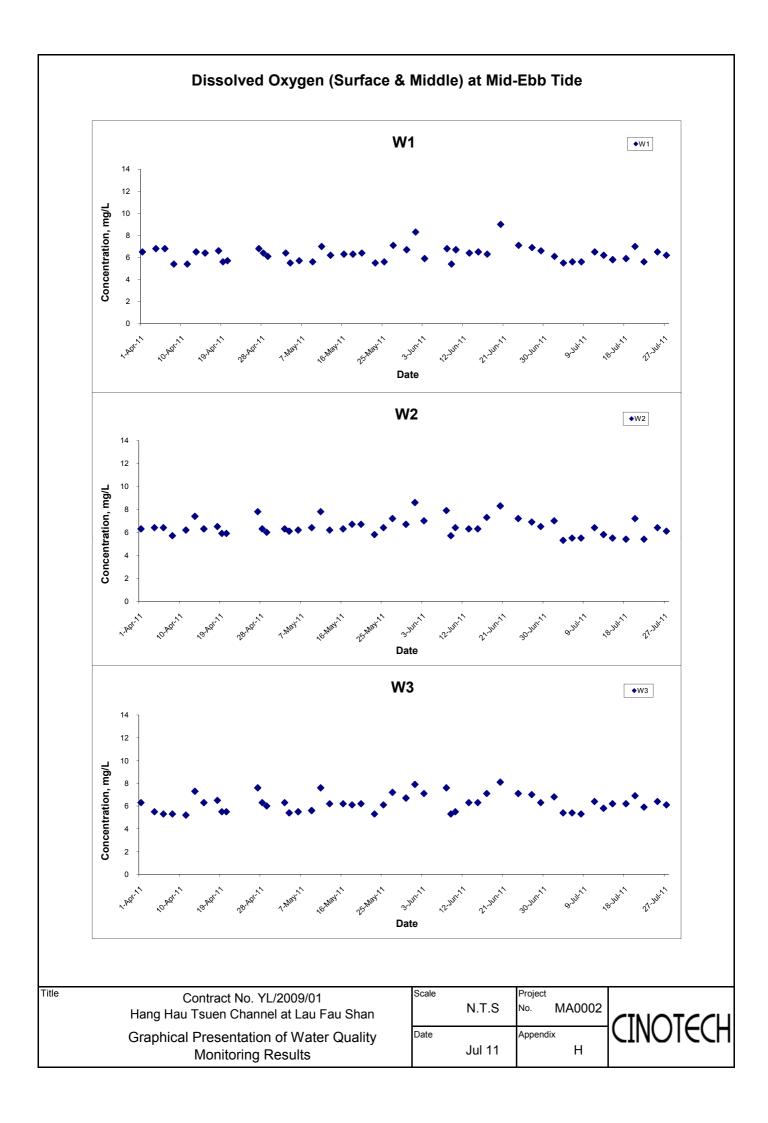
| Date      | Weather   | Sea         | Sampling | Dent   | th (m)   | Water Tem    | perature (°C) | Į.         | Н       | Salin        | ity ppt | DO Satu      | uration (%) | Dissolved O | xygen (mg/L) | Turbidi      | ty(NTU) | Suspended    | Solids (mg/L) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|----------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------------|
| Date      | Condition | Condition** | Time     | Всрі   | ui (iii) | Value        | Average       | Value      | Average | Value        | Average | Value        | Average     | Value       | Average      | Value        | Average | Value        | Average       |
| 4-Jul-11  | Sunny     | Calm        | 09:09    | Middle | 0.4      | 27.5<br>27.8 | 27.7          | 7.1<br>7.1 | 7.1     | 26.5<br>23.2 | 24.9    | 74.5<br>74.8 | 74.7        | 5.4<br>5.4  | 5.4          | 16.5<br>16.7 | 16.6    | 42.0<br>42.0 | 42.0          |
| 6-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 10:04    | Middle | 0.4      | 26.9<br>26.2 | 26.6          | 8.3<br>8.4 | 8.4     | 30.9<br>30.9 | 30.9    | 75.3<br>76.3 | 75.8        | 5.4<br>5.4  | 5.4          | 16.8<br>16.9 | 16.9    | 67.0<br>67.0 | 67.0          |
| 8-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 12:06    | Middle | 0.4      | 25.6<br>26.1 | 25.9          | 7.6<br>7.6 | 7.6     | 30.1<br>24.4 | 27.3    | 75.3<br>76.3 | 75.8        | 5.4<br>5.4  | 5.4          | 17.8<br>17.5 | 17.7    | 61.0<br>60.0 | 60.5          |
| 11-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:29    | Middle | 0.4      | 26.4<br>27.4 | 26.9          | 7.9<br>7.7 | 7.8     | 32.1<br>36.7 | 34.4    | 88.1<br>89.0 | 88.6        | 6.2<br>6.3  | 6.3          | 19.3<br>19.6 | 19.5    | 71.0<br>70.0 | 70.5          |
| 18-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 08:46    | Middle | 0.4      | 25.9<br>26.5 | 26.2          | 7.8<br>7.8 | 7.8     | 30.9<br>25.6 | 28.3    | 77.7<br>78.2 | 78.0        | 5.6<br>5.6  | 5.6          | 16.8<br>17.2 | 17.0    | 43.0<br>42.0 | 42.5          |
| 20-Jul-11 | Rainy     | Calm        | 10:08    | Middle | 0.4      | 28.3<br>28.7 | 28.5          | 7.2<br>7.9 | 7.6     | 34.4<br>34.5 | 34.5    | 88.0<br>87.2 | 87.6        | 6.9<br>6.9  | 6.9          | 24.4<br>24.6 | 24.5    | 20.0<br>20.0 | 20.0          |
| 22-Jul-11 | Fine      | Calm        | 10:37    | Middle | 0.4      | 26.3<br>26.7 | 26.5          | 7.8<br>7.7 | 7.8     | 32.5<br>33.6 | 33.1    | 73.8<br>74.7 | 74.3        | 5.3<br>5.3  | 5.3          | 19.5<br>19.4 | 19.5    | 50.0<br>50.0 | 50.0          |
| 25-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 15:22    | Middle | 0.4      | 26.8<br>27.5 | 27.2          | 7.6<br>7.9 | 7.8     | 36.7<br>32.8 | 34.8    | 89.1<br>90.2 | 89.7        | 6.3<br>6.4  | 6.4          | 18.5<br>18.2 | 18.4    | 43.0<br>42.0 | 42.5          |
| 27-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:34    | Middle | 0.4      | 26.6<br>27.2 | 26.9          | 7.5<br>7.6 | 7.6     | 35.3<br>31.4 | 33.4    | 85.8<br>86.9 | 86.4        | 6.0<br>6.1  | 6.1          | 21.2<br>21.5 | 21.4    | 32.0<br>32.0 | 32.0          |

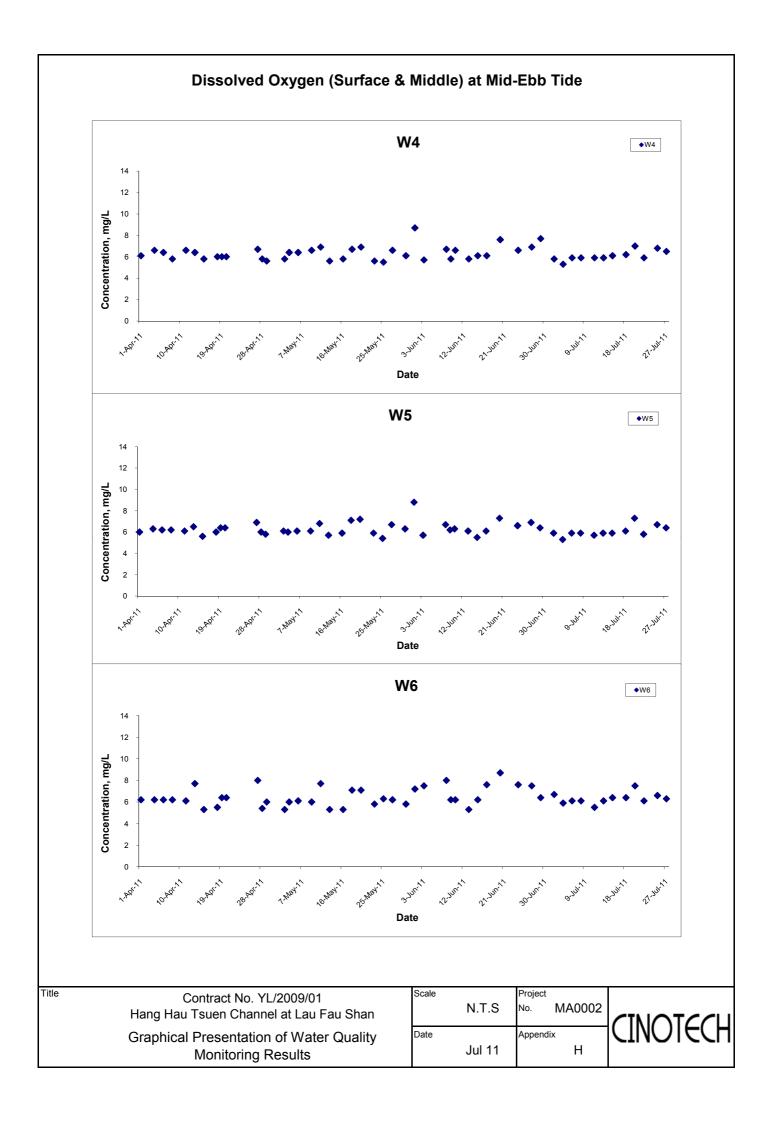
### Water Quality Monitoring Results at W7 - Mid-Ebb Tide

| Date      | Weather   | Sea         | Sampling | Dent   | th (m)           | Water Temp   | perature (°C) | p          | Н       | Salin        | ity ppt | DO Satu       | ıration (%) | Dissolved O | xygen (mg/L) | Turbidi      | ty(NTU) | Suspended    | Solids (mg/L) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------------|
| Date      | Condition | Condition** | Time     | Бері   | ui (iii <i>)</i> | Value        | Average       | Value      | Average | Value        | Average | Value         | Average     | Value       | Average      | Value        | Average | Value        | Average       |
| 2-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 14:34    | Middle | 0.4              | 31.8<br>32.1 | 32.0          | 7.9<br>7.8 | 7.9     | 36.4<br>35.8 | 36.1    | 87.3<br>88.7  | 88.0        | 6.8<br>6.8  | 6.8          | 19.7<br>19.8 | 19.8    | 39.0<br>36.0 | 37.5          |
| 4-Jul-11  | Sunny     | Calm        | 16:07    | Middle | 0.4              | 27.5<br>28.3 | 27.9          | 7.1<br>7.0 | 7.1     | 25.3<br>26.0 | 25.7    | 81.5<br>81.7  | 81.6        | 5.9<br>5.9  | 5.9          | 14.7<br>14.8 | 14.8    | 47.0<br>47.0 | 47.0          |
| 6-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 17:02    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.5<br>25.9 | 26.2          | 8.2<br>8.4 | 8.3     | 31.0<br>30.9 | 31.0    | 88.0<br>87.6  | 87.8        | 6.2<br>6.2  | 6.2          | 19.7<br>19.8 | 19.8    | 51.0<br>51.0 | 51.0          |
| 8-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 17:03    | Middle | 0.4              | 25.8<br>27.1 | 26.5          | 7.7<br>7.7 | 7.7     | 28.1<br>29.2 | 28.7    | 88.0<br>87.6  | 87.8        | 6.2<br>6.2  | 6.2          | 19.5<br>19.7 | 19.6    | 41.0<br>41.0 | 41.0          |
| 11-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:08    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.1<br>26.6 | 26.4          | 8.4<br>8.2 | 8.3     | 43.1<br>36.7 | 39.9    | 69.5<br>70.8  | 70.2        | 5.7<br>5.8  | 5.8          | 16.3<br>15.8 | 16.1    | 65.0<br>65.0 | 65.0          |
| 13-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 12:12    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.4<br>26.9 | 26.7          | 8.3<br>8.2 | 8.3     | 42.8<br>36.8 | 39.8    | 92.0<br>90.0  | 91.0        | 6.3<br>6.2  | 6.3          | 17.8<br>17.5 | 17.7    | 49.0<br>50.0 | 49.5          |
| 15-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 13:02    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.8<br>28.0 | 27.4          | 7.9<br>7.7 | 7.8     | 30.0<br>30.9 | 30.5    | 88.0<br>91.9  | 90.0        | 6.2<br>6.6  | 6.4          | 18.5<br>18.6 | 18.6    | 59.0<br>60.0 | 59.5          |
| 18-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 17:08    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.1<br>27.3 | 26.7          | 7.9<br>7.6 | 7.8     | 29.0<br>30.3 | 29.7    | 89.9<br>90.8  | 90.4        | 6.4<br>6.5  | 6.5          | 18.8<br>18.8 | 18.8    | 40.0<br>40.0 | 40.0          |
| 20-Jul-11 | Rainy     | Calm        | 16:30    | Middle | 0.4              | 28.2<br>28.8 | 28.5          | 7.8<br>7.1 | 7.5     | 32.5<br>34.2 | 33.4    | 100.4<br>97.0 | 98.7        | 7.7<br>7.4  | 7.6          | 24.9<br>25.1 | 25.0    | 24.0<br>24.0 | 24.0          |
| 22-Jul-11 | Fine      | Calm        | 16:28    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.3<br>27.5 | 26.9          | 7.8<br>7.6 | 7.7     | 29.1<br>32.4 | 30.8    | 86.4<br>86.5  | 86.5        | 6.1<br>6.1  | 6.1          | 20.3<br>20.5 | 20.4    | 34.0<br>34.0 | 34.0          |
| 25-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:07    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.5<br>26.7 | 26.6          | 7.6<br>7.8 | 7.7     | 36.7<br>32.8 | 34.8    | 89.9<br>91.9  | 90.9        | 6.5<br>6.7  | 6.6          | 18.9<br>18.5 | 18.7    | 49.0<br>48.0 | 48.5          |
| 27-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 09:47    | Middle | 0.4              | 26.2<br>26.5 | 26.4          | 7.5<br>7.6 | 7.6     | 35.3<br>31.4 | 33.4    | 86.6<br>88.6  | 87.6        | 6.2<br>6.4  | 6.3          | 18.6<br>18.5 | 18.6    | 34.0<br>34.0 | 34.0          |

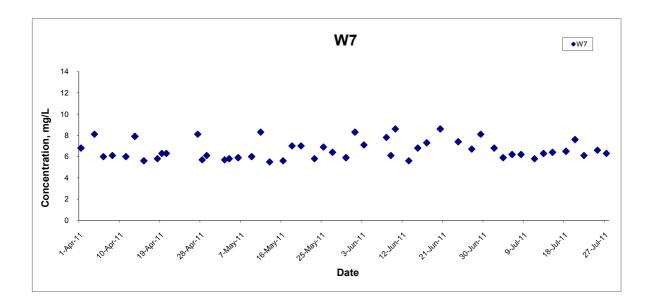
### Water Quality Monitoring Results at W7 - Mid-Flood Tide

| Date      | Weather   | Sea         | Sampling | Dent   | th (m)   | Water Tem    | perature (°C) | į.         | Ή       | Salin        | ity ppt | DO Satu      | ıration (%) | Dissolved O | xygen (mg/L) | Turbidi      | ty(NTU) | Suspended    | Solids (mg/L) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|----------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------------|
| Date      | Condition | Condition** | Time     | Всрі   | ar (iii) | Value        | Average       | Value      | Average | Value        | Average | Value        | Average     | Value       | Average      | Value        | Average | Value        | Average       |
| 4-Jul-11  | Sunny     | Calm        | 09:10    | Middle | 0.4      | 27.1<br>27.8 | 27.5          | 7.0<br>7.1 | 7.1     | 29.8<br>27.5 | 28.7    | 73.4<br>72.4 | 72.9        | 5.4<br>5.3  | 5.4          | 16.0<br>15.6 | 15.8    | 47.0<br>46.0 | 46.5          |
| 6-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 10:04    | Middle | 0.4      | 27.2<br>26.2 | 26.7          | 8.0<br>8.4 | 8.2     | 32.3<br>30.7 | 31.5    | 75.7<br>74.2 | 75.0        | 5.5<br>5.4  | 5.5          | 18.8<br>18.4 | 18.6    | 63.0<br>64.0 | 63.5          |
| 8-Jul-11  | Fine      | Moderate    | 12:06    | Middle | 0.4      | 25.2<br>26.2 | 25.7          | 7.6<br>7.6 | 7.6     | 35.2<br>31.6 | 33.4    | 75.7<br>74.2 | 75.0        | 5.5<br>5.4  | 5.5          | 17.8<br>18.0 | 17.9    | 63.0<br>63.0 | 63.0          |
| 11-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:31    | Middle | 0.4      | 27.1<br>27.2 | 27.2          | 8.2<br>7.7 | 8.0     | 32.0<br>36.8 | 34.4    | 88.9<br>84.8 | 86.9        | 6.3<br>5.9  | 6.1          | 17.8<br>17.5 | 17.7    | 79.0<br>79.0 | 79.0          |
| 18-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 08:46    | Middle | 0.4      | 25.4<br>26.6 | 26.0          | 7.5<br>7.9 | 7.7     | 36.6<br>32.6 | 34.6    | 73.9<br>72.6 | 73.3        | 5.3<br>5.2  | 5.3          | 22.1<br>20.4 | 21.3    | 33.0<br>33.0 | 33.0          |
| 20-Jul-11 | Rainy     | Calm        | 10:08    | Middle | 0.4      | 27.6<br>28.5 | 28.1          | 7.4<br>7.5 | 7.5     | 38.4<br>35.8 | 37.1    | 87.5<br>87.6 | 87.6        | 7.2<br>7.1  | 7.2          | 24.0<br>23.6 | 23.8    | 21.0<br>22.0 | 21.5          |
| 22-Jul-11 | Fine      | Calm        | 10:37    | Middle | 0.4      | 25.7<br>26.9 | 26.3          | 7.5<br>7.8 | 7.7     | 38.7<br>34.2 | 36.5    | 74.6<br>72.7 | 73.7        | 5.5<br>5.3  | 5.4          | 20.1<br>19.2 | 19.7    | 49.0<br>48.0 | 48.5          |
| 25-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 15:23    | Middle | 0.4      | 26.1<br>27.3 | 26.7          | 7.9<br>7.7 | 7.8     | 28.9<br>30.4 | 29.7    | 89.6<br>90.1 | 89.9        | 6.4<br>6.4  | 6.4          | 19.7<br>19.7 | 19.7    | 46.0<br>46.0 | 46.0          |
| 27-Jul-11 | Fine      | Moderate    | 16:35    | Middle | 0.4      | 25.9<br>27.1 | 26.5          | 7.7<br>7.5 | 7.6     | 27.5<br>29.0 | 28.3    | 86.3<br>86.8 | 86.6        | 6.1<br>6.1  | 6.1          | 18.9<br>18.4 | 18.7    | 32.0<br>31.0 | 31.5          |





### Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) at Mid-Ebb Tide



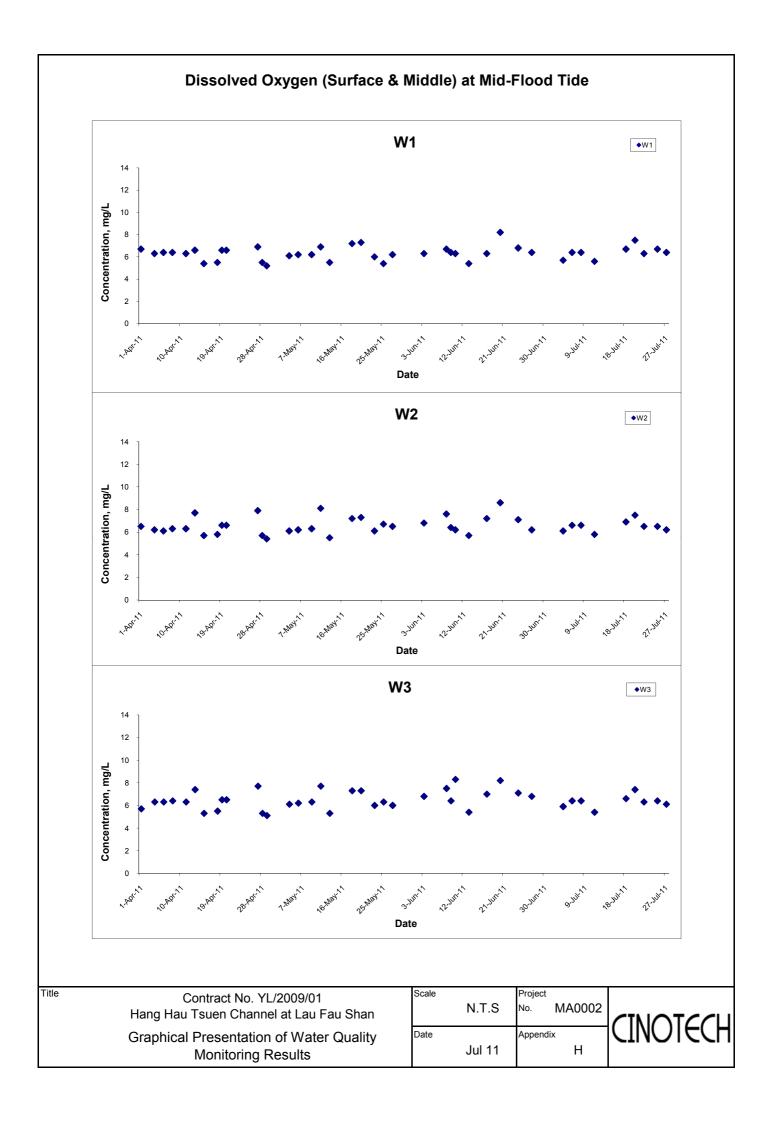
Contract No. YL/2009/01
Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan
Graphical Presentation of Water Quality
Monitoring Results

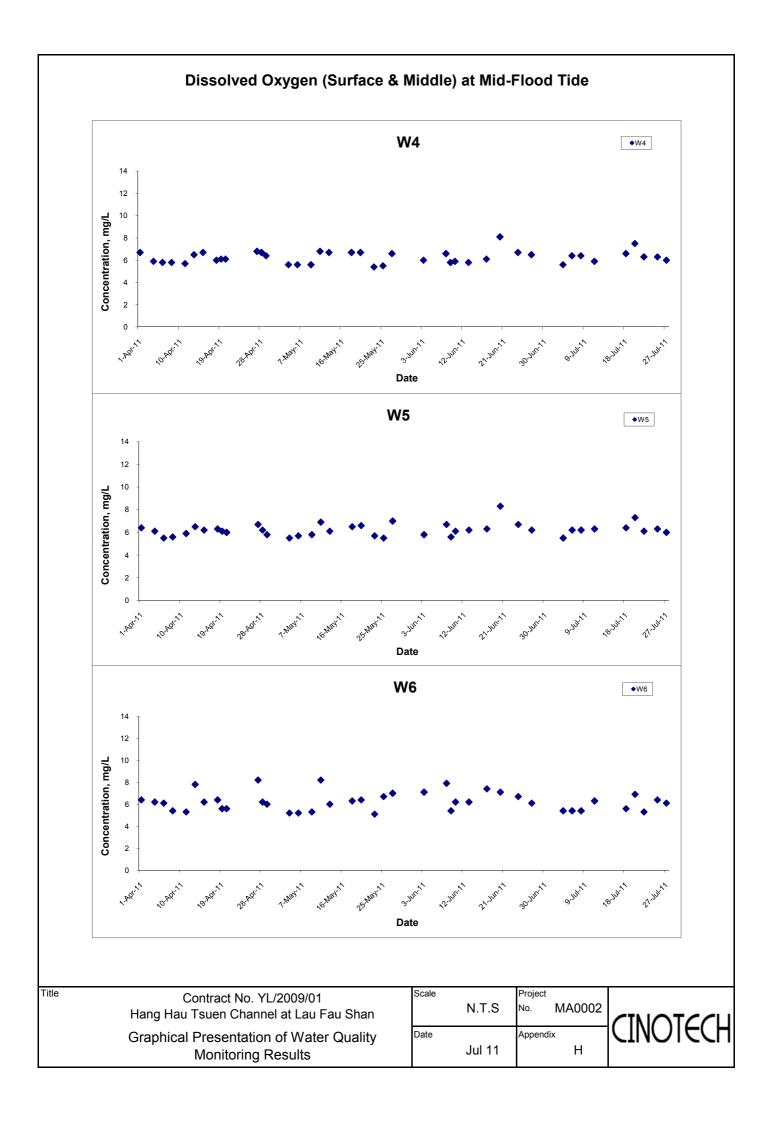
Title

 N.T.S
 Project No.
 MA0002

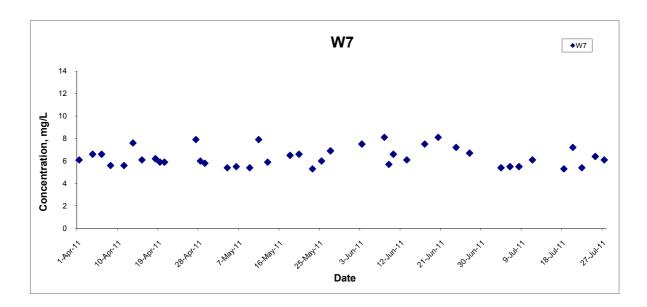
 Date
 Appendix
 H







### Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) at Mid-Flood Tide



Contract No. YL/2009/01 Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Title

Scale

N.T.S

Project

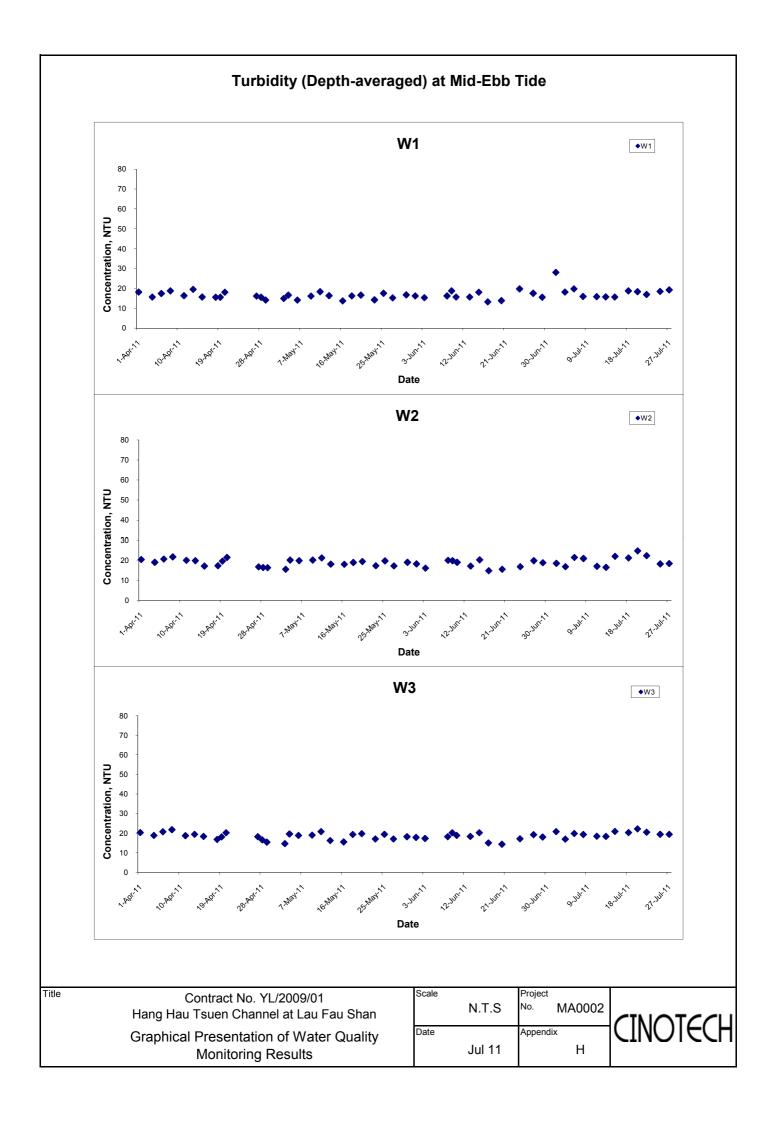
No. MA0002

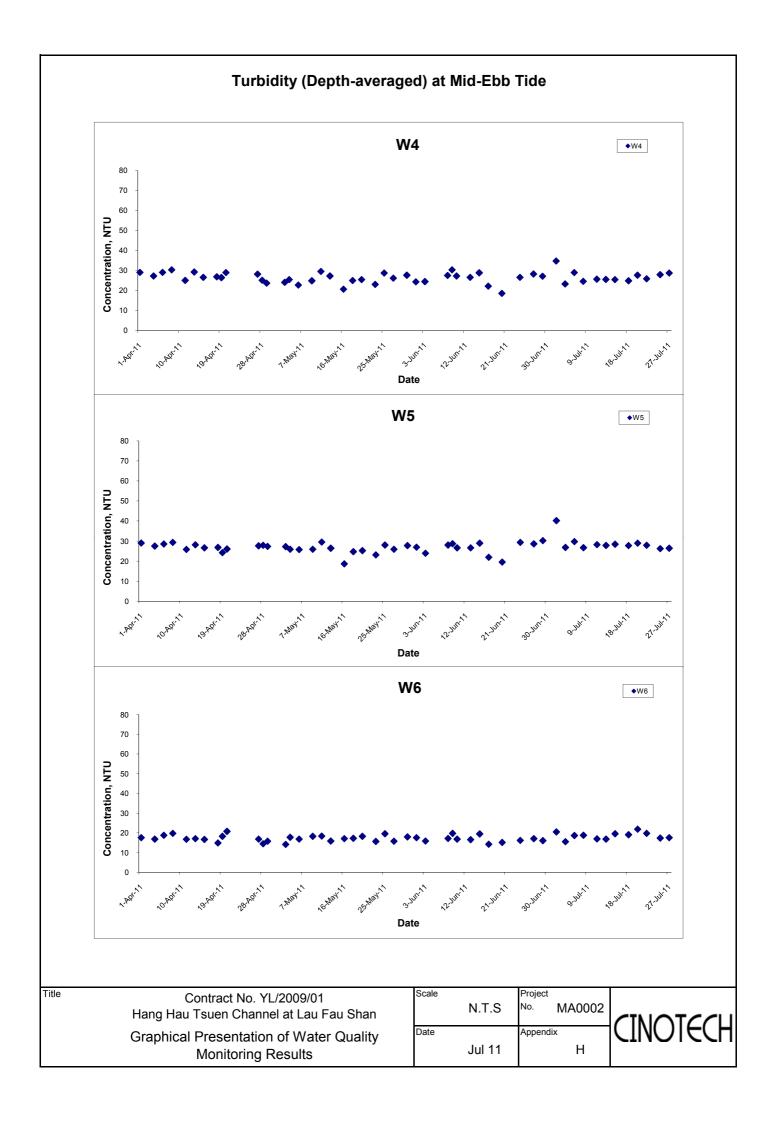
Date

Appendix

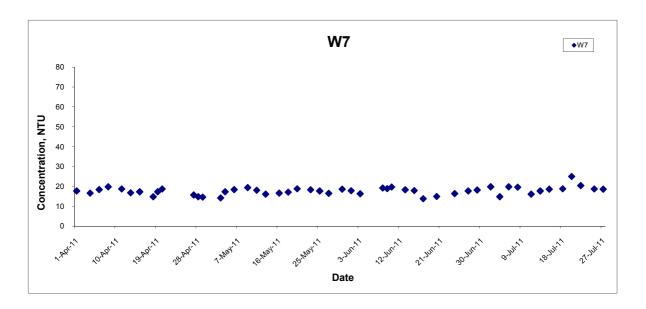
H







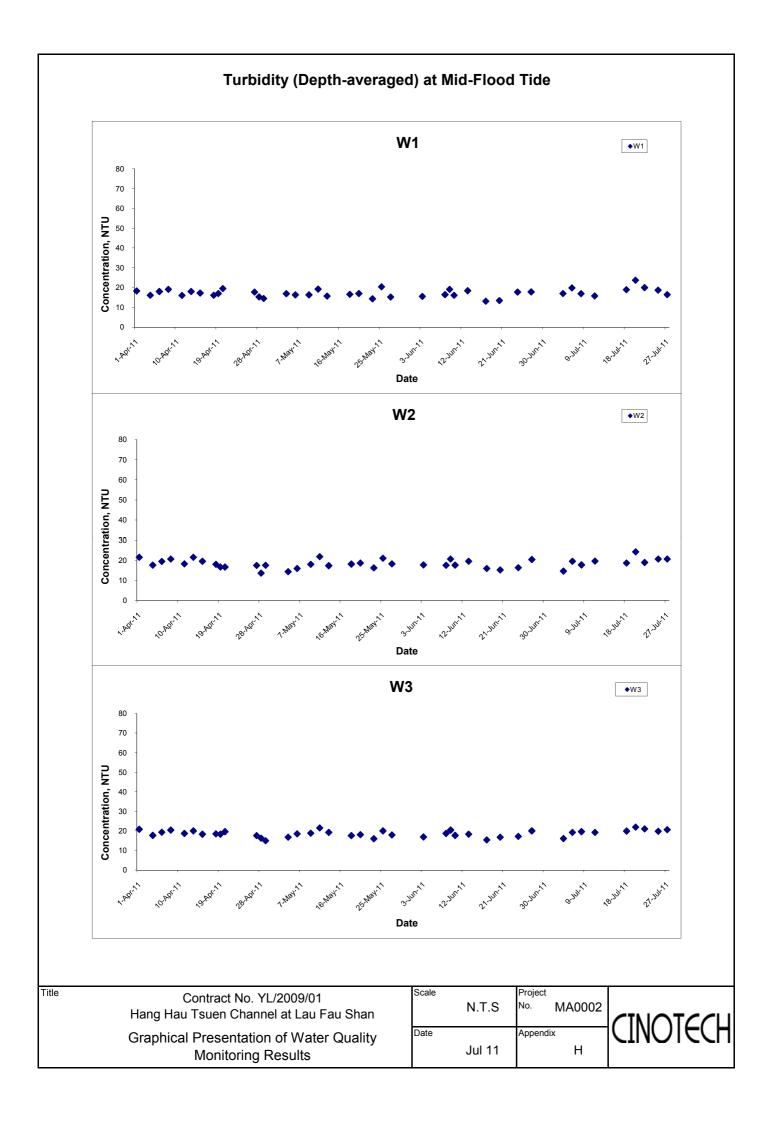
## Turbidity (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide

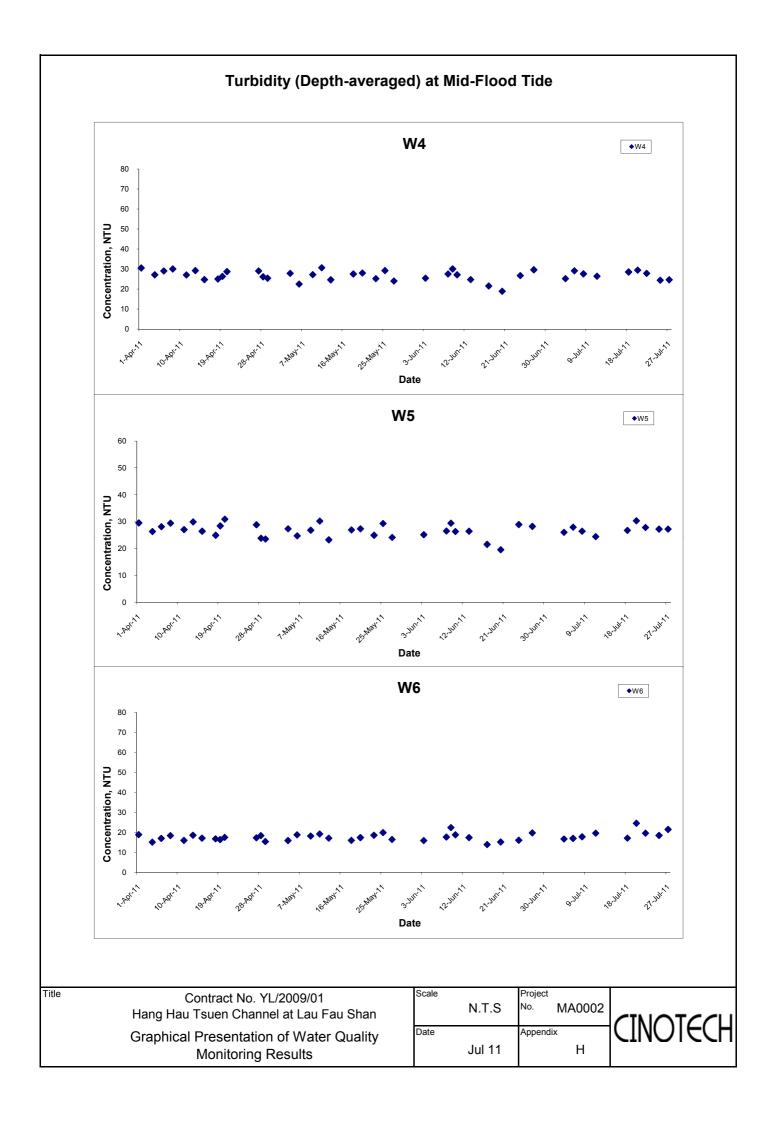


Contract No. YL/2009/01 Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

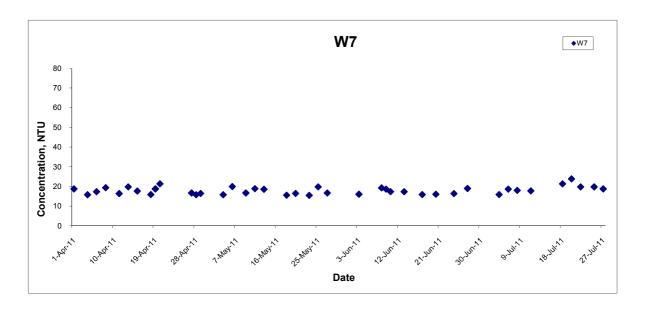
Title







# Turbidity (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



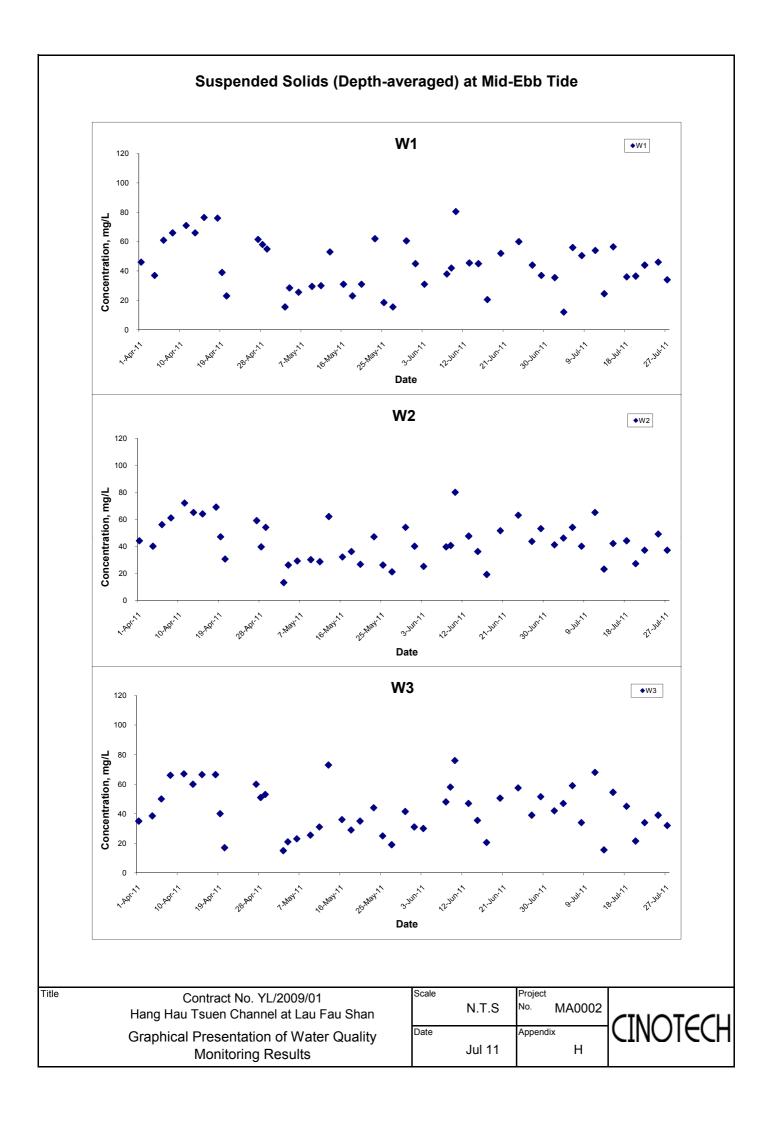
Contract No. YL/2009/01 Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

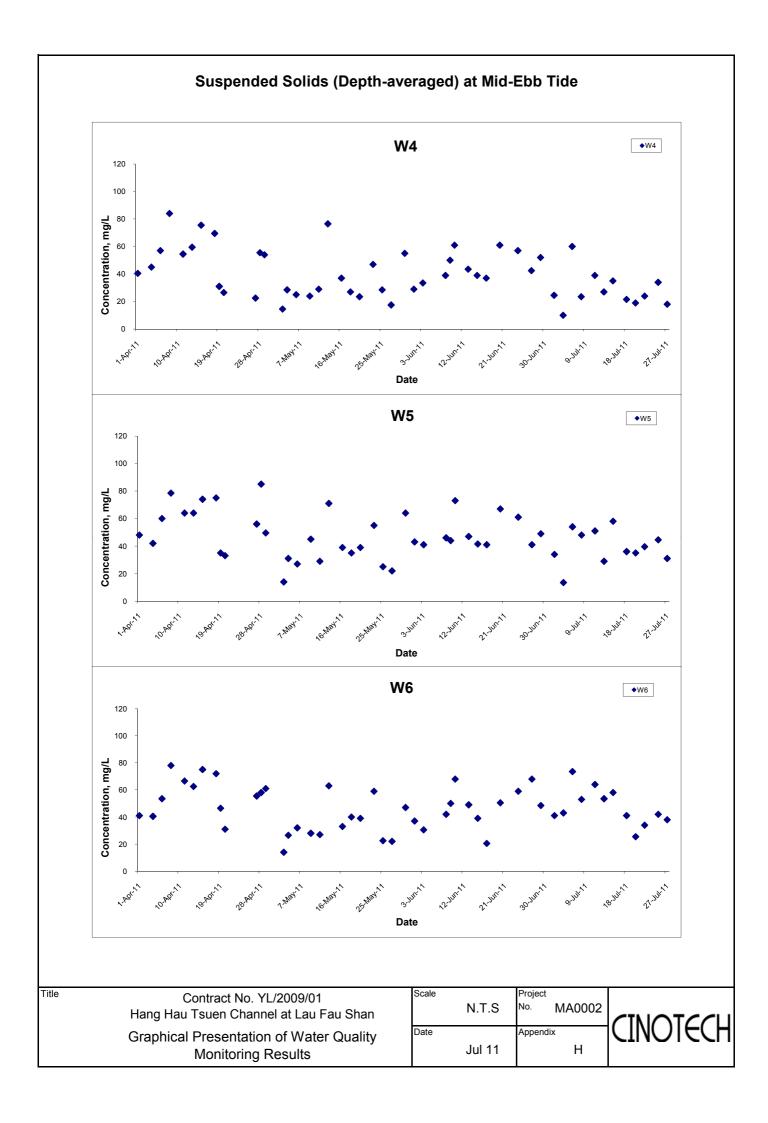
Title

 N.T.S
 Project No.
 MA0002

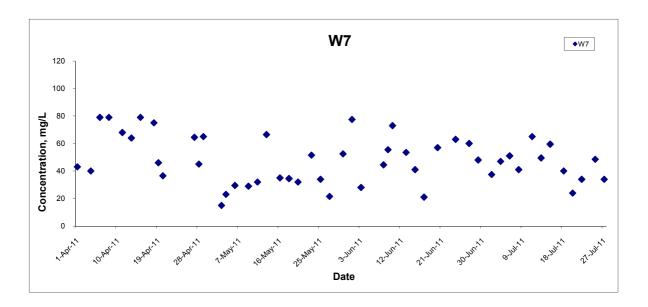
 Date
 Appendix
 H







# Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide

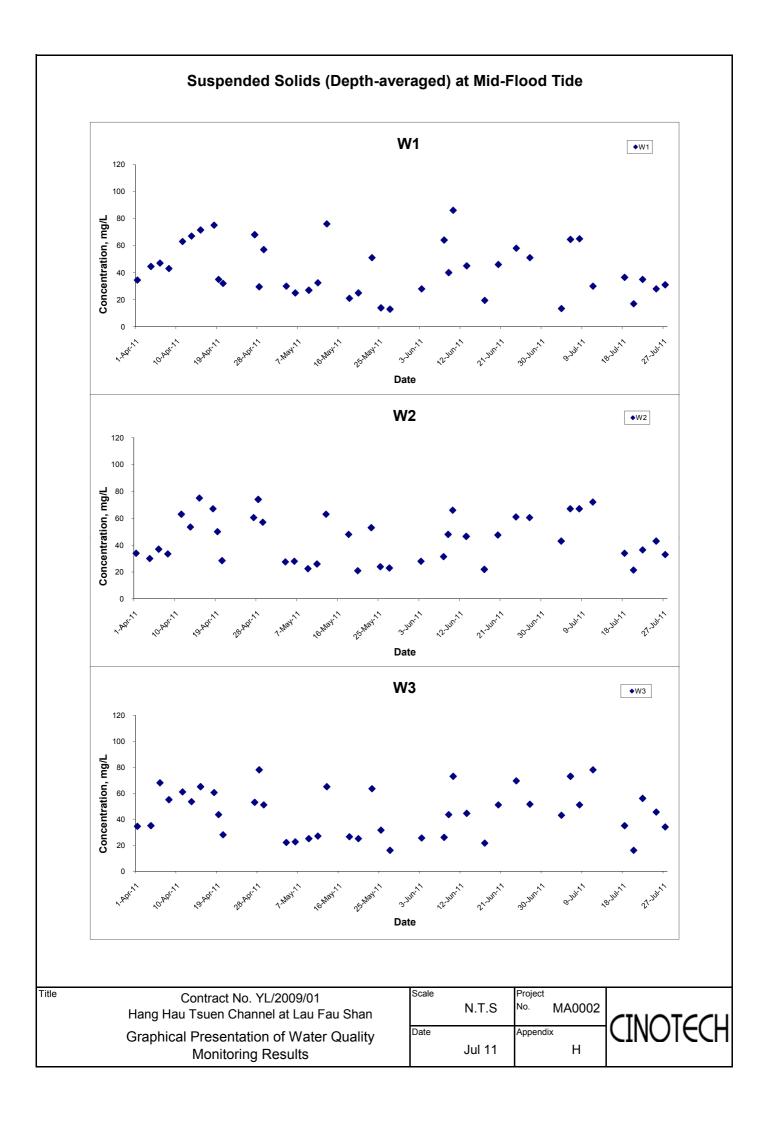


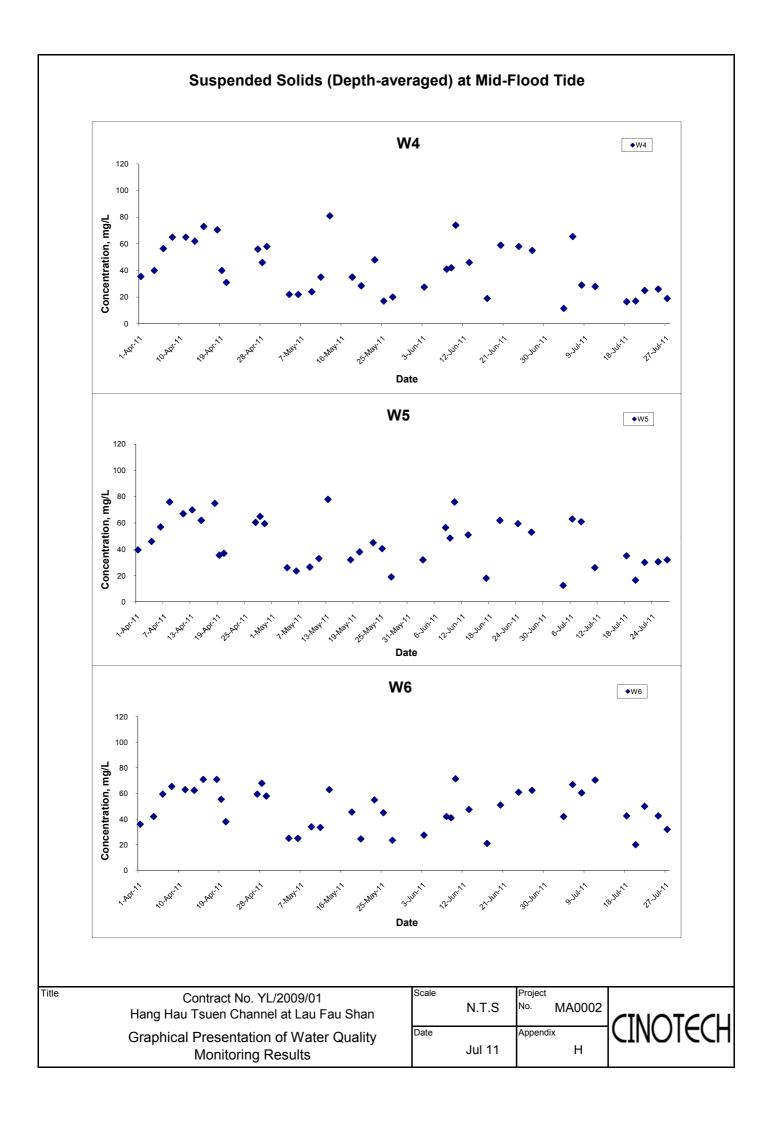
Contract No. YL/2009/01 Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Title

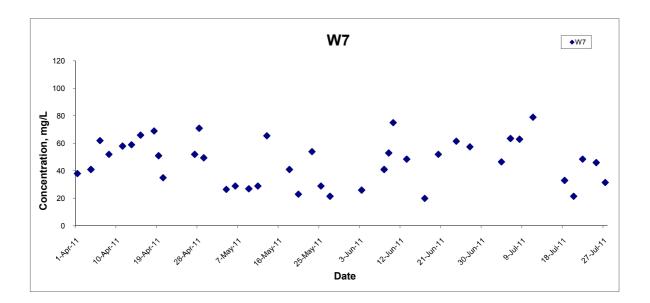
| Scale |        | Project |        |
|-------|--------|---------|--------|
|       | N.T.S  | No.     | MA0002 |
| Date  |        | Appendi | х      |
|       | Jul 11 |         | Н      |







## Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



Contract No. YL/2009/01 Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Title

 N.T.S
 Project No.
 MA0002

 Date
 Appendix
 H



### APPENDIX I SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

#### APPENIDX I – SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

**Reporting Month:** July 2011

- a) Exceedance Report for 1-hr TSP (NIL)
- b) Exceedance Report for 24-hr TSP (NIL)
- c) Exceedance Report for Construction Noise (NIL)
- d) Exceedance Report for water quality (NIL)

### APPENDIX J SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

## Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

**Inspection Information** 

| Checklist Reference Number | 110707                 | , |
|----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Date                       | 7 July 2011 (Thursday) |   |
| Time                       | 14:00-14:40            |   |

| Ref. No. | Non-Compliance  | Related Item No. |
|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| -        | None identified | -                |

| Ref. No.   | Observations /Remarks   | Related Item No.   |
|------------|---|--|
|            | Part A – Water Quality  |  |
| 110707-001 | <ul> <li>General refuse from upstream was observed floating along the channel near<br/>Deep Bay Road. Contractor was reminded to clean them.</li> </ul> | A-28   |
| 110707-O03 | To clean the stagnant water near Deep Bay Road to prevent mosquito breeding.  | B-11   |
|            | Part B Ecology  |  |
|            | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.  |  |
| 1          | Part C - Landscape and Visual   |  |
|            | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.  |  |
|            | Part D – Air Quality  |  |
| 110707-O02 | The stockpile should be covered with tarpaulin or similar mean properly or provided with sufficient water spraying.                                     | D-6  |
|            | Part E – Construction Noise Impact  |  |
|            | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.  |  |
|            | Part F – Waste / Chemical Management  |  |
|            | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.  | The state of the s |
|            | Part G Permit / Licences  |  |
|            | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.  | A AV   |
|            | Part H – Others   |  |
|            | Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref. No.110630): All the items was still improved/ rectified during the site inspection.                           |  |

|             | Name               | Signature | Date        |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Recorded by | Mr. William Lai    | lasto     | 8 July 2011 |
| Checked by  | Dr. Priscilla Choy | MI        | 8 July 2011 |
|             |                    |           |             |

#### Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

| Checklist Reference Number | 110714                  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Date                       | 14 July 2011 (Thursday) |
| Time                       | 15:10-16:17             |

| Ref. No. |                 | Related Item No. |
|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| _        | None identified | -                |

| Ref. No.                 | Observations /Remarks  | Related Item No. |
|--------------------------|--|------------------|
|                          | Part A – Water Quality   |                  |
|                          | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.   |                  |
|                          | Part B – Ecology   |                  |
|                          | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.   |                  |
|                          | Part C – Landscape and Visual  |                  |
|                          | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.   |                  |
|                          | Part D – Air Quality   |                  |
|                          | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.   |                  |
|                          | Part E – Construction Noise Impact   |                  |
|                          | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.   |                  |
|                          | Part F – Waste / Chemical Management   |                  |
| 110714-O01<br>110714-O02 | <ul> <li>Construction materials should be cleaned at Footbridge D.</li> <li>General refuse or any litter should be disposed of or stored properly to maintain tidiness at Footbridge B.</li> </ul> | F-4ii<br>F-1iii  |
|                          | Part G – Permit / Licences   |                  |
|                          | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.   |                  |
|                          | Part H - Others  |                  |
|                          | Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref. No.110707): All the items was still improved/ rectified during the site inspection.  |                  |

|             | Name               | Signature | Date         |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Recorded by | Mr. William Lai    | 1260      | 15 July 2011 |
| Checked by  | Dr. Priscilla Choy | WT        | 15 July 2011 |

# Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

**Inspection Information** 

| Checklist Reference Number | 110721                  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Date                       | 21 July 2011 (Thursday) |
| Time                       | 15:10-16:30             |

| Ref. No. | Non-Compliance  | Related Item No. |
|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| -        | None identified | _                |

| Ref. No.   | Observations /Remarks   | Related Item No. |
|------------|---|------------------|
|            | Part A – Water Quality  |                  |
| 110721-R01 | Accumulation of excavated soil was observed near footbridge B. Contractor was reminded to stabilize them to prevent contamination to stream nearby. | A-7              |
|            | Part B – Ecology  |                  |
|            | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.  |                  |
|            | Part C – Landscape and Visual   |                  |
|            | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.  |                  |
|            | Part D – Air Quality  |                  |
|            | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.  |                  |
|            | Part E – Construction Noise Impact  |                  |
|            | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.  |                  |
|            | Part F – Waste / Chemical Management  |                  |
| 110721-R02 | Oil drum should be stored properly or provided with drip tray near Deep Bay Road.   | F-7i             |
|            | Part G – Permit / Licences  |                  |
|            | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.  |                  |
|            | Part H – Others   |                  |
|            | Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref. No.110714): All the items was still improved/ rectified during the site inspection.                       |                  |
|            | Part I – Remarks  |                  |
|            | To provide regular water spraying to the haul road.   |                  |
|            | To cover the cement bags after work.  |                  |

|             | Name               | Signature | Date         |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Recorded by | Mr. William Lai    |           | 22 July 2011 |
| Checked by  | Dr. Priscilla Choy | WI        | 22 July 2011 |

## Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

**Inspection Information** 

| Checklist Reference Number | 110728                  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Date                       | 28 July 2011 (Thursday) |
| Time                       | 15:05-16:10             |

| Ref. No. | Non-Compliance  | Related Item No. |
|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| -        | None identified | -                |

| Ref. No.            | Observations / Remarks  | Related Item No. |
|---------------------|---|------------------|
|                     | Part A – Water Quality  |                  |
|                     | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.  |                  |
|                     | Part B – Ecology  |                  |
|                     | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.  |                  |
|                     | Part C – Landscape and Visual   |                  |
| 110 <b>7</b> 28-R02 | To clean the general refuse in the vicinity of the trees near footbridge B.   | C-1              |
|                     | Part D – Air Quality  |                  |
| 110728-R01          | To cover the stockpile properly with tarpaulin or similar means near Deep Bay Road.   | D-6              |
|                     | Part E – Construction Noise Impact  | 5                |
|                     | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.  |                  |
|                     | Part F – Waste / Chemical Management  |                  |
|                     | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.  |                  |
|                     | Part G – Permit / Licences  |                  |
|                     | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.  |                  |
|                     | Part H – Others   |                  |
|                     | Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref. No.110721): All the items was still improved/ rectified during the site inspection. |                  |
|                     | Part I – Remarks  |                  |
|                     | Unformed work and debris in the main channel should be removed.   |                  |

|             | Name               | Signature | Date         |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Recorded by | Mr. William Lai    | 220       | 29 July 2011 |
| Checked by  | Dr. Priscilla Choy | WA        | 29 July 2011 |

APPENDIX K SUMMARY OF AMOUNT OF WASTE GENERATED

| Kwan On  | <b>Construction Co Ltd</b> |
|----------|----------------------------|
| Contract | No.: VL/2009/01            |

Name of Department: CEDD Contract No.: YL/2009/01

#### **Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2011**

|           |                             | Annual Quar                             | ntities of Inert C     | &D Materials Ge             | nerated Monthly            |                 | Annual Quantities of C&D Materials Generated Monthly |                                  |                       | hly                |                                |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| Month     | Total Quantity<br>Generated | Hard Rock &<br>Large Broken<br>Concrete | Reused in the Contract | Reused in other<br>Projects | Disposed as<br>Public Fill | Imported Fill   | Metals   | Paper/<br>cardboard<br>packaging | Plastics (see Note 3) | Chemicals<br>Waste | Others, e.g.<br>general refuse |
|           | $(in '000 m^3)$             | $(in '000 m^3)$                         | $(in '000 m^3)$        | $(in '000 m^3)$             | $(in '000 m^3)$            | $(in '000 m^3)$ | (in '000 kg)   | (in '000 kg)                     | (in '000 kg)          | (in '000 kg)       | $(\text{in '}000 \text{ m}^3)$ |
| Jan       | Nil                         | 0.05000                                 | Nil                    | Nil                         | Nil                        | Nil             | Nil  | Nil                              | Nil                   | 0.06000            | 0.00362                        |
| Feb       | Nil                         | Nil                                     | Nil                    | Nil                         | Nil                        | 0.017958        | Nil  | Nil                              | Nil                   | Nil                | 0.00020                        |
| Mar       | Nil                         | Nil                                     | Nil                    | Nil                         | Nil                        | 0.671667        | Nil  | Nil                              | Nil                   | Nil                | 0.02189                        |
| Apr       | Nil                         | 30                                      | 30                     | Nil                         | Nil                        | Nil             | Nil  | Nil                              | Nil                   | Nil                | 0.00602                        |
| May       | Nil                         | Nil                                     | Nil                    | Nil                         | Nil                        | Nil             | Nil  | Nil                              | Nil                   | Nil                | 0.00220                        |
| June      | Nil                         | Nil                                     | Nil                    | Nil                         | Nil                        | Nil             | Nil  | Nil                              | Nil                   | 0.00300            | 0.00198                        |
| Sub-total | Nil                         | 30.05000                                | 30                     | Nil                         | Nil                        | 0.689625        | Nil  | Nil                              | Nil                   | 0.06300            | 0.03591                        |
| July      | Nil                         | Nil                                     | Nil                    | Nil                         | Nil                        | Nil             | Nil  | Nil                              | Nil                   | Nil                | 0.00140                        |
| Aug       |                             |   |                        |                             |                            |                 |  |                                  |                       |                    |                                |
| Sept      |                             |   |                        |                             |                            |                 |  |                                  |                       |                    |                                |
| Oct       |                             |   |                        |                             |                            |                 |  |                                  |                       |                    |                                |
| Nov       |                             |   |                        |                             |                            |                 |  |                                  |                       |                    |                                |
| Dec       |                             |   |                        |                             |                            |                 |  |                                  |                       |                    |                                |
| Total     |                             |   |                        |                             |                            |                 |  |                                  |                       |                    |                                |

|                             | Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contractor* |                           |                             |                            |                           |              |                                  |                       |                    |                                |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| Total Quantity<br>Generated | Hard Rock &<br>Large Broken<br>Concrete  | Reused in the<br>Contract | Reused in other<br>Projects | Disposed as<br>Public Fill | Imported Fill             | Metals       | Paper/<br>cardboard<br>packaging | Plastics (see Note 3) | Chemicals<br>Waste | Others, e.g.<br>general refuse |
| (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )   | (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )  | (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )   | (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )  | (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000 kg) | (in '000 kg)                     | (in '000 kg)          | (in '000 kg)       | (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )      |
| 21.00000                    |  | 8.00000                   |                             | 12.00000                   | 3.40000                   |              |                                  |                       |                    |                                |
|                             |  |                           |                             |                            |                           |              |                                  |                       |                    | 3.80000                        |

Notes:

The performance targets are given in PS Clause 1.108(14).
The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
\*The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000 m<sup>3</sup>.

#### APPENDIX L EVENT/ ACTION PLANS

#### APPENDIX L

**Tale L-1 Event/Action Plan for Air Quality** 

|  |  | ACTION  |   |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| EVENT  | ET Leader  | IEC   | ER  | Contractor   |
| ACTION LEVEL                                   |  |   |   |  |
| Exceedance for one sample                      | Identify source     Inform IEC, ER and Contractor     Repeat measurement to confirm findings     Increase monitoring frequency to daily  | Check monitoring data submitted by ET     Leader     Check Contractor's working method  | Notify Contractor   | Rectify any unacceptable practice     Amend working methods if appropriate   |
| Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | Identify source     Inform IEC, ER and Contractor     Repeat measurement to confirm findings     Increase monitoring frequency to daily     Discuss with IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial actions required     If exceedance continue, arrange meeting with IEC, ER and Contractor     If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring  | Checking monitoring data submitted by ET Leader.     Check Contractor's working method     Discuss with ET Leader and Contractor on possible remedial measures     Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures     Supervise implementation of remedial measures | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing     Notify Contractor     Ensure remedial measures properly implemented   | Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification     Implement the agreed proposals     Amend proposal if appropriate   |
| LIMIT LEVEL                                    |  |   |   |  |
| Exceedance for one sample                      | Identify source     Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor     Repeat measurement to confirm findings     Increase monitoring frequency to daily     Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and kept IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results  | Check monitoring data submitted by ET Leader     Check Contractor's working method     Discuss with ET Leader and Contractor on possible remedial measures     Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures     Audit implementation of remedial measures         | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing     Notify Contractor     Ensure remedial measures properly implemented   | Take immediate action to avoid for the exceedance     Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification     Implement the agreed proposals     Amend proposal if appropriate   |
| Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | <ol> <li>Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD</li> <li>Identify source</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily</li> <li>Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented</li> <li>Arrange meeting with IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring</li> </ol> | Discuss amongst ER, ET leader and Contractor on the potential remedial actions     Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly     Audit the implementation of remedial measures                                  | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing     Notify Contractor     In consultation with IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented     Ensure remedial measures properly implemented     If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. | Take immediate action to avoid for the exceedance     Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification     Implement the agreed proposals     Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control     Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abate. |

**Table L-2** Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise

| EVENT        | ACTION   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| EVENT        | ET LEADER  | IEC   | ER  | Contractor  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Action Level | <ol> <li>Notify IEC, Contractor and ER</li> <li>Carry out investigation and identify source</li> <li>Report the results of investigation to the IEC,<br/>Contractor and ER</li> <li>Discuss with the Contractor and formulate<br/>remedial measures</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency</li> <li>Check compliance to Action/Limit Levels<br/>after application of mitigation measures</li> </ol>  | Review the analysed results submitted by the ET Leader     Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER & ET accordingly     Supervise the implementation of remedial measures   | Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing     Notify Contractor     Check monitoring data submitted by the ET     Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem     Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented  | <ol> <li>Submit noise mitigation proposals to ER and IEC within three working days of notification</li> <li>Liaise with the ER to ensure the effectiveness of the agreed mitigation</li> <li>Amend proposal if required</li> <li>Implement noise mitigation proposals</li> </ol>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Limit Level  | Notify IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor     Identify Source     Repeat measurement to confirm findings     Increase monitoring frequency     Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented     Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes & actions taken for the exceedances     Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results     If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring | Check monitoring data submitted by ET     Discuss amongst ER, ET Leader and Contractor on the potential remedial actions     Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER & ET accordingly     Supervise the implementation of remedial measures | Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance     Notify Contractor     Check monitoring data submitted by the ET     Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem     Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on proposed remedial actions to be implemented     Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented     Assess the effectiveness of the remedial actions and keep the Contractor informed     If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance     Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER within 3 working days of notification     Liaise with the ER to ensure the effectiveness of the agreed mitigation     Amend proposal if required     Implement the agreed proposals     Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control     Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table L-3 Event / Action Plan for Water Quality

| Event  | ET Leader  | IEC   | ER  | Contractor  |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| Action Level<br>being exceeded<br>by one<br>sampling day                           | <ol> <li>Repeat in-site measurement to confirm findings.</li> <li>Identify source(s) of impact.</li> <li>Inform IEC and Contractor.</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods.</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor.</li> <li>Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.</li> </ol>   | Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures.     Review proposals on mitigation measures. submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly.     Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures.     Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented.     Assess effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.   | Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing.     Rectify unacceptable practice.     Check all plant and equipment.     Consider changes of working methods.     Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER.     Implement the agreed mitigation measures.  |
| Action Level<br>being exceeded<br>by more than<br>one consecutive<br>sampling days | <ol> <li>Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Identify source(s) of impact.</li> <li>Inform IEC and Contractor.</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods.</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor.</li> <li>Ensure mitigation measures are implemented.</li> <li>Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily.</li> <li>Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.</li> </ol>          | Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures.     Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly.     Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.  | Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures.     Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented.     Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.   | Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing.     Rectify unacceptable practice.     Check all plant and equipment.     Consider changes of working methods.     Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days.     Implement the agreed mitigation measures.  |
| Limit Level<br>being exceeded<br>by one<br>sampling day                            | <ol> <li>Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings.</li> <li>Identify source(s) of impact.</li> <li>Inform IEC, contractor, AFCD and EPD.</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods.</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor.</li> <li>Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;</li> <li>Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level.</li> </ol>                          | Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures.     Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly.     Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.  | <ol> <li>Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures.</li> <li>Request Contract to critically review the working methods.</li> <li>Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented.</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>  | Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing.     Rectify unacceptable practice.     Check all plant and equipment.     Consider changes of working methods.     Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days.     Implement the agreed mitigation measures.  |
| Limit Level<br>being exceeded<br>by more than<br>one consecutive<br>sampling days  | <ol> <li>Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings.</li> <li>Identify source(s) of impact.</li> <li>Inform IEC, contractor, AFCD and EPD.</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods.</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor.</li> <li>Ensure mitigation measures are implemented.</li> <li>Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days.</li> </ol> | Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures.     Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly.     Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.  | <ol> <li>Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures.</li> <li>Request Contractor to critically review the working methods.</li> <li>Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented.</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> <li>Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the work until no exceedance of Limit Level.</li> </ol> | Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing.     Rectify unacceptable practice.     Check all plant and equipment.     Consider changes of working methods.     Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days.     Implement the agreed mitigation measures.     As directed by the ER, to slow down or to stop all or part of the work or construction activities. |

Table L-4 Event / Action Plan for Ecology during Construction Phase

| EVENT                          |   | ACTION   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| EVENI                          | ET Leader   | IEC  | Engineer  | Contractor   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Non-conformity on one occasion | <ol> <li>Identify source</li> <li>Inform the IEC and the ER</li> <li>Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor</li> <li>Monitor / audit / review remedial actions until rectification has been completed</li> </ol>  | <ol> <li>Check monitoring / auditing results</li> <li>Check the Contractor's working method</li> <li>Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures</li> <li>Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Check the implementation of remedial measures</li> </ol>                                    | Notify Contractor     Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented     Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the works in the case of serious non-conformity until situation is rectified | <ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further problem</li> <li>Amend working methods if needed</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to ET, ER and IEC</li> <li>Rectify damage and implement the agreed remedial actions</li> </ol> |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repeated Non-conformity        | 1. Identify source 2. Inform the IEC, ER, EPD and AFCD 3. Increase monitoring / auditing frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor / audit / review remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring / auditing | <ol> <li>Check monitoring / auditing results</li> <li>Check the Contractor's working method</li> <li>Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures</li> <li>Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures and keep EPD and AFCD informed</li> </ol> | Notify Contractor     Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented     Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the works in the case of serious non-conformity until situation is rectified | Take immediate action to avoid further problem     Amend working methods if needed     Submit proposals for remedial actions to ET, ER and IEC     Rectify damage and implement the agreed remedial actions                                    |  |  |  |  |  |

 Table L-5
 Event / Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

| Action Level                   | Environmental Team (ET) Leader   | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)  | Engineer's Representative (ER)  | Contractor  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Non-conformity on one occasion | Identify source     Inform the IEC and the ER     Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor     Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed   | Check report     Check the Contractor's working method     Discuss with the ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures     Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures   | Notify the Contractor     Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented | Amend working methods     Rectify damage and undertake remedial measures or any necessary replacement |
| Repeated Non-conformity        | Identify source     Inform the IEC, the ER and EPD     Increase monitoring (site audit) frequency     Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor     Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed     If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring (site audit) | Check report     Check the Contractor's working method     Discuss with the ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures     Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures     Supervise implementation of remedial measures | Notify the Contractor     Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented | Amend working methods     Rectify damage and undertake remedial measures or any necessary replacement |

#### APPENDIX M ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

## **Appendix M - Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures**

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM&<br>A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of Recommended                            | Location<br>/Timing                 | Implementation<br>Agent | Implementation<br>Stages* |   |   | Relevant<br>Legislation  | Status |
|-------------|---------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|--------|
|             |               |  | Measures and<br>Main<br>Concerns to<br>addressed     |                                     |                         | D                         | C | o | &<br>Guidelines  |        |
| Air Q       | uality – C    | onstruction Phase  |  |                                     |                         |                           |   |   |  |        |
| 3.8.1       |               | In order to comply with Air Pollution Control Ordinance (APCO), the Contractor should undertake at all times measures to prevent dust nuisance as a results of his activities. The Contractors are required to follow all the requirements for dust control stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. Dust suppression measures should be installed as part of good construction practice, and they should be incorporated in the Contract Specification and implemented to minimize dust nuisance to within acceptable levels arising from the works. The followings are examples of the dust suppression measures.  (i) The area in which excavation takes place shall be sprayed with water immediately prior to, during and immediately after the excavation to minimise dust generation.  (ii) The Contractor shall frequently clean and water the site to minimize fugitive dust emissions.  (iii) Effective water sprays shall be used during the delivery and handling of aggregate, and other | To prevent dust nuisance on ASRs during construction | All work site / during construction | Construction Contractor |                           |   |   | Air Pollution Control Ordinance  Air Pollution Control (Constructi on Dust) Regulation | #      |

|     | similar materials, when dust is likely to be           |  |  |   |      |
|-----|--|--|--|---|------|
|     | created and to dampen all stored materials             |  |  |   |      |
|     | during dry and windy weather.                          |  |  |   |      |
|     |  |  |  |   |      |
|     | (iv) Watering of exposed surfaces shall be             |  |  |   |      |
|     | conducted at least 2 times per day especially          |  |  |   |      |
|     | during dry and windy weather.                          |  |  |   |      |
|     | (v) Areas within the site where there is a regular     |  |  |   |      |
|     | movement of vehicles must be regularly                 |  |  |   |      |
|     | watered as often as necessary for effective            |  |  |   |      |
|     | suppression of dust or as often as directed by         |  |  |   |      |
|     | the Engineer.  |  |  |   |      |
| (   | (vi) Where dusty material are being discharged to      |  |  |   |      |
| , , | vehicle from a conveying system at a fixed             |  |  |   |      |
|     | transfer point, a three-sided roofed enclosure         |  |  |   |      |
|     | with a flexible curtain across the entry shall be      |  |  |   |      |
|     | provided. Exhaust fans shall be provided for           |  |  |   |      |
|     | this enclosure and vented to a suitable fabric         |  |  |   |      |
|     | filter system.   |  |  |   |      |
| (   | (vii) The Contractor shall restrict all motorised      |  |  |   |      |
| (   | vehicles within the site, excluding those on           |  |  |   |      |
|     | public roads, to a maximum speed of 15 km              |  |  |   |      |
|     | per hour and confine haulage and delivery              |  |  |   |      |
|     | vehicles to designated roadways inside the             |  |  |   |      |
|     | site.  |  |  |   |      |
|     |  |  |  |   |      |
| (   | (viii) Wheel washing facilities shall be installed and |  |  |   |      |
|     | used by all vehicles leaving the site. No earth,       |  |  |   |      |
|     | mud, debris, dust and the like shall be                |  |  |   |      |
|     | deposited on public roads. Water in the wheel          |  |  |   |      |
|     | cleaning facility shall be changed at frequent         |  |  |   |      |
|     | intervals and sediments shall be removed               |  |  |   |      |
|     | regularly. The Contractor shall submit details         |  |  |   |      |
|     | of proposals for the wheel cleaning facility.          |  |  |   |      |
|     | Such wheel washing facilities shall be usable          |  |  |   |      |
|     | prior to any earthworks excavating activity on         |  |  |   |      |
|     | the site. The Contractor shall also provide a          |  |  |   |      |
|     | hard-surfaced road between any washing                 |  |  |   |      |
| -   | ·  |  |  | • | <br> |

|       |       | facility and the public road.  (ix) All vehicle exhausts shall be directly vertically upwards or directed away from the ground.  (x) Any materials dropped on paved roads shall be cleaned up immediately to prevent dust nuisance.   |   |   |  |          |   |     |
|-------|-------|---|---|---|--|----------|---|-----|
| 3.8.2 | 2.9.2 | <ul> <li>Odour</li> <li>In the event that excavated materials are found to be odourous, the following measures should be implemented by the Contractor.</li> <li>i. Place odorous excavated material as far away (say, at least 20m) from air sensitive receivers as possible.</li> <li>ii. Temporary stockpiles of odorous excavated material should be properly covered with tarpaulin and should be removed off-site as soon as practically possible within 2 days to avoid any odour nuisance arising.</li> </ul>                   | To prevent<br>odour nuisance<br>on ASRs<br>During<br>construction | All work site / during construction     | Construction Contractor                |          | Air Pollution Control Ordinance  Environme ntal Impact Assessment Ordinance  Technical Memorand um on EIA Process | ^   |
| 3.8.3 | 2.9.3 | No adverse air quality impact is identified during operational phase. In the event that sediment excavated during maintenance are found to be odourous, the following measures should be implemented by DSD (or DSD's maintenance contractor).  i. Place odorous excavated material as far away (say, at least 20m) from air sensitive receivers as possible.  ii. Odorous excavated material should be properly covered with tarpaulin or packed in plastic bags or stored in enclosed skips and should be removed off-site as soon as | To prevent<br>odour nuisance<br>on ASRs<br>during<br>maintenance  | The proposed channel / during operation | DSD (or DSD's maintenance contractor)+ | <b>✓</b> | Environme<br>ntal Impact<br>Assessment<br>Ordinance<br>Technical<br>Memorand<br>um on EIA<br>Process              | N/A |

| Contract No. YL/2009/01                           |
|---|
| Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan            |
| Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report |

|   |  |  |  | <br> |
|---|--|--|--|------|
| practically possible within 2 days to avoid any |  |  |  |      |
| odour nuisance arising.                         |  |  |  |      |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM<br>&A | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of Recommended                               | Location<br>/Timing                 | Implementati<br>on Agent   | Implementatio<br>n Stages* |          |   | Relevant<br>Legislation  | Status |
|-------------|----------|---|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------|---|--|--------|
|             | Ref.     |   | Measures and<br>Main Concerns<br>to addressed           |                                     |                            | D                          | C        | o | &<br>Guidelines  |        |
| Noise       | – Const  | ruction Phase   |   |                                     |                            |                            |          |   |  |        |
| 4.7.2       | 3.8.2    | Level 1 Mitigation - Use of Quiet Plant  The quiet plant used in construction noise calculation is shown in Table 3.4 (and Appendix 4.1 of the EIA). The Contractor can propose other suitable alternative equipment with similar or lower sound power level.                                       | To protect NSRs from noise during construction          | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor |                            | <b>✓</b> |   | Environme<br>ntal Impact<br>Assessment<br>Ordinance<br>Technical<br>Memorand<br>um on EIA<br>Process | ۸      |
| 4.7.3       | 3.8.3    | The use of quiet plant is considered to be the most effective ways of alleviating construction noise impact. The Contractor should use quiet plant with sound power level lower than that stipulated in the TM-GW as the Level 1 mitigation for construction noise.                                 | To protect NSRs<br>from noise<br>during<br>construction | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor |                            | <b>√</b> |   | Environme ntal Impact Assessment Ordinance  Technical Memorand um on EIA Process                     | ۸      |
| 4.7.4       | 3.8.4    | The use of mini or lower power rating equipment (e.g. mini excavator) should also be considered where practical. This technique would be feasible and practical at some locations given the limited space available for using large size construction equipment and the small scale works involved. | To protect NSRs from noise during construction          | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor |                            | <b>√</b> |   | Environme<br>ntal Impact<br>Assessment<br>Ordinance<br>Technical<br>Memorand<br>um on EIA<br>Process | ^      |

| 4.7.5                      | 3.8.5                  | The Contractor should take note of ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 – "Environmental Management on Construction Sites" which sets out the policy and procedures requiring contractors to, among others, adopt Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME).                           | To protect NSRs from noise during construction          | All work site / during construction  | Construction<br>Contractor |          | Environme ntal Impact Assessment Ordinance  Technical Memorand um on EIA Process | ^   |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--|---|--|----------------------------|----------|--|-----|
|                            |                        |  |   |  |                            |          | ETWB<br>TCW No.<br>19/2005   |     |
| 4.7.6<br>Tabl<br>e<br>4.11 | 3.8.6<br>Tabl<br>e 3.4 | A list of quiet powered mechanical equipment (PME) recommended for use during construction phase is tabulated below in <i>Table 3.4</i> .  | To protect NSRs<br>from noise<br>during<br>construction | All work site / during construction  | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>*</b> | Environme<br>ntal Impact<br>Assessment<br>Ordinance                              | ^   |
|                            |                        |  |   |  |                            |          | Technical<br>Memorand<br>um on EIA<br>Process                                    |     |
|                            |                        |  |   |  |                            |          | ETWB<br>TCW No.<br>19/2005   |     |
| 4.7.8                      | 3.8.7                  | Level 2 Mitigation - Use of Temporary Noise Barriers  Since most of the NSRs within the Project area are typically low-rise tin-sheeted village houses of not more than 2 storeys (all are less than 5 m tall), it would be effective to have noise screening structures | To protect NSRs from noise during construction          | All work site located at 30m or less from NSRs as shown in Figure 4.2 of the EIA / | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>✓</b> | Environme<br>ntal Impact<br>Assessment<br>Ordinance<br>Technical<br>Memorand     | N/A |
|                            |                        | or temporary noise barriers purposely-built along the site boundary to provide additional protection to  |   | during construction  |                            |          | um on EIA<br>Process   |     |

| 4.7.9 | 3.8.9 | NSRs close to the construction site boundary. This could be in the form of purposely-built site hoarding constructed from appropriate materials with a minimum superficial density of 7 kg/m². Noise barrier should be provided for noisy construction activities that would be undertaken close (about 30 m or less) to NSRs. The noise barrier should have a vertical height of at least 3 m or (depending on the height of the NSRs to be protected) a height ensuring that the operating equipment can be shielded from the view of the NSRs. The temporary noise barrier should have no gaps or opening at joints. The Contractor should regularly inspect and maintain the noise barrier to ensure its effectiveness.  For the construction works which have the potential to exceed the noise standards on nearby NSR and whose line of sight cannot be effectively blocked by the temporary noise barrier, movable (mobile) barriers should be provided. This may also be applicable in situation where construction of a temporary noise barrier may not be possible due to site / space constraints, for example blocking village or emergency vehicle access. Movable barriers of at least 2.5 m height with a small cantilevered upper portion and skid footing can be located within a few meters of stationary plant (e.g. generator) and within about 5 m or more of a mobile equipment (e.g. excavator), such that the line of sight to the NSR is blocked by the barriers. | To protect NSRs from noise during construction | All work site for NSRs whose line of sight cannot be effectively blocked by the temporary noise barriers / during constrcution | Construction Contractor    | ✓ | Environme ntal Impact Assessment Ordinance  Technical Memorand um on EIA Process | N/A |
|-------|-------|---|--|--|----------------------------|---|--|-----|
| 4.7.1 | 3.8.1 | Good Site Practices  In general, potential construction noise impact can be minimised or avoided by imposing a combination of the following good site practices as mitigation measures:   | To protect NSRs from noise during construction | All work site / during construction  | Construction<br>Contractor | ✓ | Environme<br>ntal Impact<br>Assessment<br>Ordinance<br>Technical<br>Memorand     | ^   |

|       |       |  |            |          |                |   | um on EIA |   |
|-------|-------|--|------------|----------|----------------|---|-----------|---|
|       |       | a. Only well-maintained plant should be operated     |            |          |                |   | Process   |   |
|       |       | on-site and plant should be serviced regularly       |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | during the construction period.                      |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | b. Construction plant should be sited away from      |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | NSRs   |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | c. Machines and plant that may be in intermittent    |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | use should be shut down between works periods        |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | or should be throttled down to a minimum.            |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | d. Equipment known to emit sound strongly in one     |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | direction should be orientated such that the         |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | noise is directed away from nearby NSRs.             |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | e. Material stockpiles and other structures (such as |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | site offices) should be effectively utilised to      |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | shield on-site construction activities.              |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | f. Stationary equipment should be located within     |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | the channel when weather conditions permit           |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | (e.g. dry season).                                   |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | g. The Contractor shall devise, arrange methods of   |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | working and carrying out the works in such           |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | manner as to minimise noise impacts on the           |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | surrounding environment, and shall provide           |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | experienced personnel with suitable training to      |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | ensure that these measures are implemented           |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | properly.  |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | h. In the event that new schools are built near the  |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | works area, the Contractor should minimise           |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | construction noise exposure to the schools           |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | (especially during examination periods). The         |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | Contractor should liaise with the school and the     |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | Examination Authority to ascertain the exact         |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | dates and times of all examination periods           |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | during the course of the contract and to avoid       |            |          |                |   |           |   |
|       |       | noisy activities during these periods.               |            |          |                |   |           |   |
| 4.7.1 | 3.8.1 | To maintain an effective communication channel       | To promote | All work | Project Office | ✓ | Environme | ^ |

| 5          | 2     | with the public, a 24-hour hotline system should be established by the project office for the Contractor to receive any enquiry and complaint lodged by the public in respect of the Project. Upon receipt of enquiry / complaint, the Contractor (or its Environmental Team) should investigate the causes of the incident and take the appropriate action to rectify the situation. Periodic newsletters, information leaflets, notices or other means of communication should be provided to the affected villages, communities, and residents advising them the current progress, the schedule of works in future, the potential environmental impacts arising from the works and the corresponding mitigation measures. It is considered that such a close relation between the local communities and the project site office could ensure speedy resolution of any environmental noncompliance and maintain an environmental standard acceptable to the local communities during construction. | good public relation and maintain effective communication during construction   | site/ during construction  | (Engineer) & Construction Contractor |   | ntal Impact<br>Assessment<br>Ordinance<br>Technical<br>Memorand<br>um on EIA<br>Process |   |
|------------|-------|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 4.7.1      | 3.8.1 | Further mitigation is recommended for NSRs 3, 4, 6 & 10 by restricting concurrent usage of several equipments at the same time during excavation and construction of the channel lining, crossings.  | To further mitigate construction noise at NSR 3,4,6 &10                         | For work<br>within 20m<br>of NSRs 3, 4,<br>6 &10 /<br>during<br>construction | Construction<br>Contractor           |   | Environme ntal Impact Assessment Ordinance  Technical Memorand um on EIA Process        | ^ |
| 4.7.1<br>9 | 3.8.1 | All these construction noise mitigation measures should be implemented by the Contractor during the construction stage of the works. The location of the temporary noise barriers and mobile noise barriers should be further reviewed by the Contractor during the construction stage based on the latest construction  | To protect NSRs from noise during construction and to ensure the Contactor will | All works<br>site/ during<br>construction                                    | Construction<br>Contractor           | ~ | Environme<br>ntal Impact<br>Assessment<br>Ordinance                                     | ^ |

|               | programma and contemporary conditions including       | properly      |  |   |   | Technical |  |
|---------------|---|---------------|--|---|---|-----------|--|
|               | programme and contemporary conditions, including      | properly      |  |   |   |           |  |
|               | any changes with respect to NSRs. The Contractor      | implement the |  |   |   | Memorand  |  |
|               | should design, construct, operate and maintain the    | mitigation    |  |   |   | um on EIA |  |
|               | mitigation measures throughout the construction       | measures      |  |   |   | Process   |  |
|               | stage and as required by the Engineer. Before         |               |  |   |   |           |  |
|               | commencement of the works, the Contractor should      |               |  |   |   |           |  |
|               | submit to the Engineer for approval (as part of their |               |  |   |   |           |  |
|               | method statement) details of the mitigation measures  |               |  |   |   |           |  |
|               | to be employed under the works. The Contractor's      |               |  |   |   |           |  |
|               | proposed mitigation measures should also be certified |               |  |   |   |           |  |
|               | by the ET Leader and verified by the IEC to ensure    |               |  |   |   |           |  |
|               | the intended noise reduction effectiveness can be     |               |  |   |   |           |  |
|               | achieved.   |               |  |   |   |           |  |
| Noise - Opera | ntional Phase   |               |  | • | • |           |  |
|               | N/A   |               |  |   |   |           |  |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM<br>&A<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of<br>Recommended<br>Measures and                 | Location<br>/Timing                 | Implementati<br>on Agent   |   | lemen<br>Stage |   | Relevant<br>Legislation<br>&               | Status |
|-------------|------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|----------------|---|--|--------|
|             | Kei.             |   | Main Concerns<br>to addressed                                |                                     |                            | D | C              | O | Guidelines                                 |        |
| Water       | <b>Quality</b>   | y – Construction Phase  |  |                                     |                            |   |                |   |  |        |
| 5.7.2       | 4.9.2            | General The Contractor shall observe and comply with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) and its subsidiary regulations. The Contractor shall carry out the works in such a manner as to minimise adverse impacts on the water quality during execution of the works. In particular the Contractor shall arrange his method of working to minimise the effects on the water quality within and outside the site and on the transport routes. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor |   | <b>✓</b>       |   | Water<br>Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance | #      |
| 5.7.3       | 4.9.3            | The Contractor shall follow the practices, and be responsible for the design, construction, operation and maintenance of all the mitigation measures below and as specified in ProPECC PN 1/94 – "Construction Site Drainage". The design of the mitigation measures shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Engineer for approval.   | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor |   | <b>✓</b>       |   | ProPECC<br>PN 1/94                         | ۸      |
| 5.7.4       | 4.9.4            | Site Preparation / Clearance Proper construction site drainage management measures should be implemented to control site runoff and drainage, and thereby prevent high sediment loadings from reaching Deep Bay or the nearby abandoned fishponds. Site runoff and wastewater should not be discharged into the fishponds irrespective of the status of the fishponds.  | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor |   | <b>✓</b>       |   | ProPECC<br>PN 1/94                         | ۸      |
| 5.7.5       | 4.9.5            | Turbid water from construction sites must be treated to minimise the solids content before being discharged. Advice on the handling and disposal of   | To minimize adverse water quality impact                     | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor |   | <b>√</b>       |   | ProPECC<br>PN 1/94                         | ^      |

|       |       | site discharge is given in the ProPECC Note PN 1/94 – "Construction Site Drainage".   | during construction   |  |                            |          |  |     |
|-------|-------|---|---|--|----------------------------|----------|--|-----|
| 5.7.6 | 4.9.6 | In general, surface run-off from construction sites should be discharged into water bodies via adequately designed silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels or earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Perimeter channels at site boundaries should be provided to intercept storm run-off from outside the site so that it will not wash across the site (or into the proposed channel works area). Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of earthworks.                | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction      | All work site / during construction    | Construction               |          | ProPECC<br>PN 1/94                         | ۸   |
| 5.7.7 | 4.9.7 | Silt removal facilities and diversion channels should<br>be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should<br>be removed regularly, especially at the onset of and<br>after each rainstorm to ensure proper functioning of<br>these facilities at all times.   | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction      | All work site / during construction    | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>√</b> | ProPECC<br>PN 1/94                         | ^   |
| 5.7.8 | 4.9.8 | Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into the nearby water bodies. Open stockpiles susceptible to erosion should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric and provided with containment such as bunds, sand bag barriers or equivalent measures, especially during the wet season (April – September) or when heavy rainstorm is predicted. Runoff to watercourses should be reduced by minimising flat exposed areas of permeable soil, and by forming pits or diversion channels into which runoff can flow to suitable treatment facilities before discharge. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction      | All work site / during construction    | Construction<br>Contractor | ~        | ProPECC<br>PN 1/94                         | #   |
| 5.7.9 | 4.9.9 | De-watering / Excavation of Stream / Pond and Removal of Sediment Excavation works within the existing stream section and pond should be programmed to be carried out   | To minimize<br>adverse water<br>quality impact<br>from excavation | Existing stream section and pond to be | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>*</b> | Water<br>Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance | N/A |

|       |       | during dry season from 1 <sup>st</sup> October to 31 <sup>st</sup> March as far as practicable to minimise impacts on downstream water quality and nearby sensitive receivers.  | works during wet season.  | excavated /<br>during<br>construction   |                            |          |  |   |
|-------|-------|---|---|---|----------------------------|----------|--|---|
| 5.7.1 | 4.9.1 | The use of containment structure such as sheet pile barriers, earth bunds, sand bag barriers wrapped with geotextile fabric or similar material, diversion channels or other similar techniques should be installed surrounding the excavation area to facilitate a dry or at least confined excavation within the stream. Schematic diagram of typical drainage measures during excavation of the stream is shown in Figure 5.3 (of the EIA). The Contractor should submit details of the temporary drainage measures along with the proposed measures to ameliorate the potential water quality impacts to the Environmental Team (ET) for verification and to the Engineer for approval before commencement of the construction works. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction  | All works<br>site / during<br>construction  | Construction Contractor    |          | Water<br>Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance | ^ |
| 5.7.1 | 4.9.1 | The excavation area should be limited to section of half width of the stream in order to maintain continuous water flow within the stream during the construction phase.  | Restrict width of excavation work to minimize impacts on downstream water quality and sensitive receivers.          | Existing stream section to be excavated / during construction                             | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>✓</b> | Water<br>Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance | ^ |
| 5.7.1 | 4.9.1 | After dewatering of the stream and pond, the sediments should be allowed to dry before excavation (yet still maintain a moist state to avoid dust nuisance). This will facilitate excavation of the sediments and also minimise the risk of drained water flowing back into watercourses as the sediment is handled. Where time or weather constraints require handling of wet sediment, care should be taken in the removal of sediment and the storage area should be   | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction (in particular when excavating and handling sediments) | All works<br>site where<br>sediment<br>removal is<br>required /<br>during<br>construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>✓</b> | Water<br>Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance | ^ |

|            |            | bunded to prevent silty runoff entering water bodies.   |   |   |                            |          |  |     |
|------------|------------|---|---|---|----------------------------|----------|--|-----|
| 5.7.1      | 4.9.1      | Tightly sealed closed grab excavators should be employed to minimize leakage and loss of sediments during excavation works within the stream.   | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction (in particular when excavating and handling sediments) | All works<br>site where<br>sediment<br>removal is<br>required /<br>during<br>construction | Construction<br>Contractor | ~        | Water<br>Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance | N/A |
| 5.7.1      | 4.9.1      | Excavated sediment material from stream should be stored in covered impermeable skips and disposed within 2 days, to avoid inadvertent release of silty runoff and contaminants to nearby water bodies. If sediment material is identified to be suitable for reuse as stream bed material, it should be properly stockpiled, adequately covered and provided with containment to prevent runoff during wet season. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction (in particular when excavating and handling sediments) | All works<br>site where<br>sediment<br>removal is<br>required /<br>during<br>construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>√</b> | Water<br>Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance | N/A |
| 5.7.1      | 4.9.1      | Regular monitoring of suspended solids and turbidity should be conducted during excavation works. Any exceedance of water quality in the nearby water bodies caused by inadvertent release of site runoff should be rectified in accordance with EM&A programme for this Project.   | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction  | All works<br>site / during<br>construction  | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>√</b> | Water<br>Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance | ۸   |
| 5.7.1      | 4.9.1      | Concreting Work Runoff should be carefully channelled to prevent concrete-contaminated water from entering watercourses. Adjustment of pH can be achieved by adding a suitable neutralising reagent to wastewater prior to discharge. Reuse of the supernatant from the sediment pits for washing out of concrete lorries should be practised.  | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction (in particular concreting works)                       | All works<br>site / during<br>construction  | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>√</b> | Water<br>Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance | N/A |
| 5.7.1<br>7 | 4.9.1<br>7 | Any exceedance of acceptable range of pH levels in the nearby water bodies caused by inadvertent release  | To minimize adverse water   | All works<br>site / during  | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>✓</b> | Water<br>Pollution                         | ^   |

| h     | 1     |  | T  | T  | T                          |          |  |   |
|-------|-------|--|--|--|----------------------------|----------|--|---|
|       |       | of site runoff containing concrete should be monitored and rectified under the EM&A programme for this Project.  | quality impact<br>during<br>construction (in<br>particular<br>concreting<br>works) | construction                               |                            |          | Control<br>Ordinance                       |   |
| 5.7.1 | 4.9.1 | Site Workshop or Depot General Construction Works Any Contractor generating waste oil or other chemicals as a result of his activities should register as a chemical waste producer and provide a safe designated storage area for chemicals on site. The storage site should be located away from existing water courses.   | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction                       | All works<br>site / during<br>construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>✓</b> | Water<br>Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance | ^ |
| 5.7.1 | 4.9.1 | All compounds in works areas should be located on areas of hard standing surface with provision of diversion channels and settlement ponds where necessary to allow interception and controlled release of settled / treated water. Hard standing compounds should drain via an oil interceptor. The oil interceptor should be regularly inspected and cleaned to avoid wash-out of oil during storm conditions. A bypass should be provided to avoid overload of the interceptor's capacity. To prevent spillage of fuels or other chemicals to water courses, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be sited on sealed areas within a bund of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. Where temporary storage of chemicals or fuel drums outside the storage area is necessary, drip tray should be provided. Disposal of the waste oil should be carried out by a licensed collector. Good housekeeping practices should be implemented to minimise careless spillage and to keep the storage and the work space in a tidy and clean condition. Appropriate training including safety | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction                       | All works<br>site / during<br>construction | Construction Contractor    |          | Water<br>Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance | ^ |

|       |       | codes and relevant manuals should be given to the personnel who regularly handle the chemicals on site.  |  |  |                            |          |  |   |
|-------|-------|--|--|--|----------------------------|----------|--|---|
| 5.7.2 | 4.9.2 | Emergency Contingency Plan  The Contractor should prepare an emergency contingency plan (spill response plan) for the Project to contain and remove accidental spillage of chemicals and all hazardous materials on-site including fuels at short notice and to prevent or to minimize the quantities of contaminants from entering the stream water and affecting the sensitive habitats. The Contractor should submit the emergency contingency plan to the ET for review & comment and the Engineer for approval. The Plan should include, but not limited to, the following:  (i) potential emergency situations (ii) chemicals or hazardous materials used on-site (and their location) (iii) emergency response team (iv) emergency action plans and procedures (v) list of emergency telephone hotlines (vi) locations and types of emergency response equipment (vii) training plan and emergency drill (viii) schedules for review and audit. | To prevent or minimize the quantities of contaminants entering the stream water and affecting the habitats in case of accidental spillage of chemicals and hazardous materials | All works<br>site / during<br>construction | Construction Contractor    |          | Water<br>Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance | ^ |
| 5.7.2 | 4.9.2 | General Guidance for Handling of Spillage / Leakage In the event that accidental spillage or leakage of hazardous substances / chemical wastes takes place, the response procedures as listed below should be followed. It should be noted that the procedures below are not exhaustive. The Contractor should propose other response procedures in the emergency contingency plan based on actual site conditions as  | To prevent or minimize the quantities of contaminants entering the stream water and affecting the habitats in case of accidental   | All works<br>site / during<br>construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>✓</b> | Water<br>Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance | ^ |

| well as the particular types and quantities of   | spillage of   |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|--|--|--|
| chemicals or hazardous substances used, handled and  | chemicals and |  |  |  |
| stored on-site.  | hazardous     |  |  |  |
| Contact person in charge or nominated person   | materials     |  |  |  |
| immediately and initiate action plans based on the   | materials     |  |  |  |
| emergency contingency plan.  |               |  |  |  |
| Oil leakage or spillage should be contained and  |               |  |  |  |
| cleaned up immediately. Waste oil should be  |               |  |  |  |
| collected and stored for recycling or disposal in  |               |  |  |  |
| accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance.  |               |  |  |  |
| <u> </u>   |               |  |  |  |
| • Instruct untrained personnel to keep at a safe distance well away from the spillage area.                  |               |  |  |  |
| If the spillage / leakage involves high toxic, volatile  |               |  |  |  |
| or hazardous waste, initiate emergency evacuation  |               |  |  |  |
| and call the emergency service.  |               |  |  |  |
| • Only trained persons equipped with suitable  |               |  |  |  |
| protective clothing and equipment should be allowed  |               |  |  |  |
| to enter and clean up the waste spillage / leakage   |               |  |  |  |
|  |               |  |  |  |
| <ul><li>area.</li><li>Where the spillage / leakage is contained in the</li></ul>                             |               |  |  |  |
| enclosed storage area, the waste can be transferred  |               |  |  |  |
| back into suitable containers by suitable handheld   |               |  |  |  |
| equipment, such as hand operated pumps, scoops or  |               |  |  |  |
|  |               |  |  |  |
| shovels. If the spillage / leakage quantity is small, it   |               |  |  |  |
| can be covered and mixed with suitable absorbing materials such as tissue paper, dry soft sand or            |               |  |  |  |
| 1 1 1  |               |  |  |  |
| vermiculite. The resultant slurry should be treated as chemical waste and transferred to suitable containers |               |  |  |  |
|  |               |  |  |  |
| for disposal.  |               |  |  |  |
| • For spillage / leakage in other areas, immediate   |               |  |  |  |
| action is required to contain the spillage / leakage.  |               |  |  |  |
| Suitable liquid absorbing materials such as tissue   |               |  |  |  |
| paper, dry soft sand or vermiculite should be used to  |               |  |  |  |

| 5.7.2 | 402   | cover the spill. The resultant slurry should be treated as chemical waste and transferred to suitable containers for disposal.  • Areas that have been contaminated by chemical waste spillage / leakage should be cleaned. While water is a soluble solvent for aqueous chemical wastes and water soluble organic waste, kerosene or turpentine should be used for organic chemical wastes that are not soluble in water. The waste from the cleanup operation should be treated and disposed of as chemical waste.  • In incidents where the spillage / leakage may result in significant contamination of an area or risk of pollution, the Environmental Protection Department should be informed immediately.  Presence of Additional Population (Workers) | To minimina  | All mosts                                  | Construction               | ✓ | Dec DECC   |   |
|-------|-------|---|--|--|----------------------------|---|--|---|
| 5.7.2 | 4.9.2 | Sewage arising from construction workers on site should be collected in a suitable storage facility, such as portable chemical toilets. An adequate number of portable toilets should be provided for the construction workforce. The portable toilets should be maintained in a state that will not deter the workers from using them. Wastewater collected should be discharged into foul sewers and collected by licensed collectors.  | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction | All works<br>site / during<br>construction | Construction<br>Contractor |   | ProPECC<br>PN 1/94<br>Water<br>Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance | ^ |
| 5.7.2 | 4.9.2 | The collected wastewater from sewage facilities and also from eating areas or washing facilities of site offices should be disposed to foul sewer. If there is no foul sewer in the vicinity, a septic tank and soakaway system or for larger flow, a sewage treatment plant should be provided. All domestic sewage discharges (except into foul sewer) are controlled under the WPCO. The Contractor must   | To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction | All works<br>site / during<br>construction | Construction<br>Contractor | • | ProPECC<br>PN 1/94<br>Water<br>Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance | ^ |

|       |           | apply for a discharge licence from EPD and must comply with the terms and conditions of a valid WPCO licence.   |  |   |   |          |         |
|-------|-----------|---|--|---|---|----------|---------|
| Water | r Quality | y – Operational Phase   |  |   |   |          |         |
| 5.9.1 | 4.9.2     | Measures to Reduce Pollution Loadings entering the Channel  Appropriate location along the toe zone of the channel will be filled with about 200 mm thick original stream bed materials. The upstream dry weather flow channel will also be filled with a layer of about 100 mm thick original stream bed materials on top of the rip-rap lining. The most important feature of such measure is the prospect of natural recolonization of benthic communities and reestablishment of vegetation along the toe zone of the channel replicating riparian vegetation. The vegetation is not expected to be detrimental in any way to the channel structure or to the conveyance of flood flow. Specific planting is considered not necessary as vegetation will recolonized and established itself naturally similar to current condition. Non-woody species (such as sedges) is preferred for ease of maintenance and pruning as they are easier to be pruned and will impede the flow of water to lesser extent during large flow as the vegetation will just collapse and spring back. However, seasonal cutting and clearance of vegetation, particularly in advance of the wet season may be required. This mitigation measure has additional benefits of aesthetic and ecological value. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during operation          | The proposed channel / during operation | DSD (or<br>DSD's<br>maintenance<br>contractor)+ |          | N/A     |
| 5.9.2 | 4.9.2     | In addition, the use of rock fill base or original stream bed materials for the channel bed has the benefit of providing uneven surfaces and cavities for sediment to accumulate. Ultimately a sediment layer will build up on the channel bed, forming a natural layer for   | To minimize<br>adverse water<br>quality impact<br>during operation | The proposed channel / during operation | DSD (or<br>DSD's<br>maintenance<br>contractor)+ | <b>V</b> | <br>N/A |

|       |            | development of the benthic community. Removal of the upper layer of this sediment will only be necessary once the layer thickness has built up to around 300 mm thick, and sediment is likely to be washed downstream in heavy storms. A minimum of 100 mm thick sediment should be allowed to accumulate at the channel bed to permit recolonizing of benthic communities. Growth of vegetation will inhibit washout of sediment and sediment removal can be carried out at the same time as vegetation harvesting during the dry season when flows are minimal.                                      |  |   |   |          |         |
|-------|------------|--|--|---|---|----------|---------|
| 5.9.3 | 4.9.2<br>6 | Catchpits with sand traps will be provided in the drainage system to trap sands, grits and rubbish in the Hang Hau Tsuen surface runoff prior to discharge to Deep Bay. The catchpit should be cleaned and maintained especially before the onset of the wet season to ensure its performance.   | To minimize<br>adverse water<br>quality impact<br>during operation                           | The proposed channel / during operation | DSD (or<br>DSD's<br>maintenance<br>contractor)+ | <b>✓</b> | <br>N/A |
| 5.9.4 | 4.9.2<br>7 | Environmental Considerations for Maintenance of the Proposed Channel  Maintenance may be necessary for the proposed channel at regular intervals to remove excessive silts, vegetation, rubbish, debris and obstruction. Little or no maintenance will be necessary for the natural stream bed section of the channel. Likewise, the retained and compensated mangroves within the mangrove zone (Figure 2.7 of the EIA) will not require any long term maintenance. Good practice guides for the planning and execution of desilting and maintenance works are recommended in the following sections. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during operation (maintenance works) of the channel | The proposed channel / during operation | DSD (or<br>DSD's<br>maintenance<br>contractor)+ | *        | <br>N/A |
| 5.9.5 | 4.9.2      | The following considerations should be included in planning for the maintenance works of the proposed channel:  (a) Maintenance of the channel should be restricted  | To minimize<br>adverse water<br>quality impact<br>during operation                           | The proposed channel / during operation | DSD (or<br>DSD's<br>maintenance<br>contractor)+ | <b>✓</b> | <br>N/A |

| to silt removal when the accumulated silt will adversely affect the hydraulic capacity of the channel (except during emergency situations where flooding risk is imminent). Desilting should be carried out by hand or light machinery during the dry season  | works) of the channel |
|---|-----------------------|
| (October to March) when water flow is low.  (b) The management of woody / emergent vegetation should be limited to manual cutting, to be carried out during dry season and only when unchecked growth of such vegetation is very likely to impede channel flow.   |                       |
| (c) Mangroves within the mangrove zone should be retained if the hydraulic capacity of the channel is adequate. Mangroves found outside the mangrove zone but within the proposed channel should be remove as they will affect the hydraulic capacity of the channel. Rip-rap that are used to delineate the mangrove zone should be replaced if found damaged. |                       |
| (d) A minimum of 100 mm thick sediment should be allowed to accumulate on the channel bed to permit recolonization of benthic communities.  |                       |
| (e) Phasing of the works should be considered to better control and minimize any impacts caused, and to provide refuges for aquatic organisms. Where possible, works should be carried out along half width of the channel in short sections. A free passage along the channel is necessary to avoid forming stagnant water in any phase of the works and to    |                       |

|       |       | maintain the integrity of aquatic communities.   |   |  |  |          |   |         |
|-------|-------|--|---|--|--|----------|---|---------|
|       |       | (f) Containment structures (such as sand bags barrier or similar method) should be provided for the active desilting works area to facilitate a dry or at least confined working area within the channel.  |   |  |  |          |   |         |
|       |       | (g) Where no maintenance access is available for the channel, temporary access to the works site should be carefully planned and located to minimize disturbance caused to the channel, adjacent vegetation (especially mangroves) and nearby sensitive receivers by construction plants.  |   |  |  |          |   |         |
|       |       | (h) The use of lesser or smaller construction plants should be considered to reduce disturbance to the channel bed. Quiet construction plants should be used.  |   |  |  |          |   |         |
|       |       | (i) The locations for the disposal of the removed materials should be identified and agreement sought with the relevant departments before commencement of the maintenance works. Temporary stockpile of waste materials should be located away from the channel and properly covered. These waste materials should be disposed of in a timely and appropriate manner. |   |  |  |          |   |         |
| 5.9.7 | 4.9.3 | Mitigation Measures for the Proposed Access Road, Viewing Point and Carpark Highways Department (HyD) standard road drainage system should be provided along the proposed access road and viewing point and carpark to collect the road runoff. The road drainage design should  | To minimize<br>adverse water<br>quality impact<br>during operation<br>of the proposed<br>access road, | The proposed access road, viewing point and carpark / during | CEDD (to<br>incorporate<br>HyD standard<br>road drainage<br>system design) | <b>√</b> | ✓ | <br>N/A |

|       |       | incorporate gullies and silt / grit traps to trap any pollutants in the road surface runoff prior to discharge into Deep Bay.  | viewing point<br>and carpark   | operation  | HyD (to<br>maintenance<br>and mange the<br>road drainage<br>system)+ |  |   |         |
|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|---|---------|
| 5.9.8 | 4.9.3 | Regular cleansing of the access road and viewing point and carpark following normal established practices should be carried out to remove any accumulated silts, grits and litters. The gullies and silt / grit traps should also be regularly cleaned and maintained in good working condition. | To minimize adverse water quality impact during operation of the proposed access road, viewing point and carpark | The proposed access road, viewing point and carpark / during operation | FEHD+  |  | > | <br>N/A |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM<br>&A | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of Recommended   | Location<br>/Timing                 | Implementati<br>on Agent   | Implementatio<br>n Stages* |          |   | Relevant Legislation   | Status |
|-------------|----------|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------|---|--|--------|
|             | Ref.     |   | Measures and<br>Main Concerns<br>to addressed                           |                                     |  | D                          | C        | O | &<br>Guidelines  |        |
| Waste       | - Cons   | truction Phase  |   |                                     |  |                            |          |   |  |        |
| 6.5.1       | 5.1.1    | General The HKSAR Government's construction and demolition waste management policy follows the same hierarchy as for other wastes, i.e. in order of desirability: avoidance, minimisation, recycling, treatment and safe disposal of waste. During the construction period the Contractor, Engineer and environmental specialists (Environmental Team, Independent Environmental Check) should work closely together with a view to reduce the volumes of materials requiring removal and final disposal.   | To reduce the volumes of materials requiring removal and final disposal | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor,<br>Engineer,<br>Environmental<br>Team and<br>Independent<br>Environmental<br>Checker |                            | <b>√</b> |   | Environme<br>ntal Impact<br>Assessment<br>Ordinance<br>Technical<br>Memorand<br>um on EIA<br>Process | ^      |
| 6.5.2       | 5.1.2    | Upon appointment, the main Contractor of each construction contract should prepare and implement an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 – "Environmental Management on Construction Sites" which should describe the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from the construction activities. The EMP should incorporate site specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials. The EMP should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor should implement the waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP should be reviewed regularly and updated | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste          | All work site / during construction | Construction Contractor  |                            | <b>√</b> |   | Waste<br>Disposal<br>Ordinance<br>ETWB<br>TCW No.<br>19/2005   | ^      |

|       |       | (preferably monthly) by the Contractor. The EMP should take into account the recommended mitigation measures in the approved EIA Report.  |  |                                     |                            |          |  |   |
|-------|-------|---|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|---|
| 6.5.3 | 5.1.3 | The Contractor should refer to the simplified Construction and Demolition Material Management Plan (C&DMMP) conducted for this Project (Appendix 6.2 of the EIA) to facilitate him in the preparation of the EMP.   | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>*</b> | Waste Disposal Ordinance  ETWB TCW No. 19/2005               | ^ |
| 6.5.4 | 5.1.4 | Training of construction staff should be undertaken by the Contractor about the concept of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures. The Contractor should develop and provide toolbox talk for on-site sorting of C&D materials to enhance worker's awareness in handling, sorting, reuse and recycling of C&D materials. Requirements for staff training should be included in the EMP.   | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>*</b> | Waste<br>Disposal<br>Ordinance<br>ETWB<br>TCW No.<br>19/2005 | ۸ |
| 6.5.5 | 5.1.5 | Good planning and site management practice should<br>be employed to eliminate over ordering or mixing of<br>construction materials to reduce wastage. Proper<br>storage and site practices will minimise the damage<br>or contamination of construction materials. Regular<br>cleaning and maintenance of the waste storage area<br>should be provided.   | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>✓</b> | Waste Disposal Ordinance  ETWB TCW No. 19/2005               | # |
| 6.5.6 | 5.1.6 | Where waste generation is unavoidable, the potential for recycling or reuse should be rigorously explored. If waste cannot be recycled, disposal routes described in the EMP should be followed. A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be implemented. In order to monitor the disposal of C&D material and solid wastes at public fill reception facilities and landfills and to control fly- | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor |          | Waste Disposal Ordinance  ETWB TCW No. 19/2005               | ^ |

|       |       | tipping, a trip-ticket system should be included. One may make reference to ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 for details.   |  |                                     |                            |          |  |   |
|-------|-------|---|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|---|
| 6.5.7 | 5.1.7 | Imported soft fill and rocks should be source from CEDD's fill bank, other projects or other approved sources instead of using new materials. Approval from the Engineer and all other relevant parties should be obtained by the Contractor before importation of the fill materials.  | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>~</b> | Waste Disposal Ordinance  ETWB TCW No. 19/2005               | ۸ |
| 6.5.8 | 5.1.8 | <ul> <li>On-site Sorting, Reuse and Recycling</li> <li>All waste materials should be segregated into categories covering:</li> <li>excavated materials suitable for reuse on-site;</li> <li>excavated materials suitable for public filling facilities;</li> <li>remaining C&amp;D waste for landfill;</li> <li>chemical waste; and</li> <li>general refuse for landfill.</li> </ul>  | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor |          | Waste<br>Disposal<br>Ordinance<br>ETWB<br>TCW No.<br>19/2005 | # |
| 6.5.9 | 5.1.9 | Proper segregation and disposal of construction waste should be implemented. Separate containers should be provided for inert and non-inert wastes.   | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>*</b> | Waste Disposal Ordinance  ETWB TCW No. 19/2005               | # |
| 6.5.1 | 5.1.1 | Sorting is important to recover materials for reuse and recycling. Specific area should be allocated for on-site sorting of C&D materials and to provide a temporary storage area for those sorted materials such as metals, concrete, timber, plastics, glass, excavated spoils, bricks / tiles and waste papers. If area is limited, all C&D materials should at least be sorted on-site into inert and non-inert components. | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | ✓        | Waste<br>Disposal<br>Ordinance<br>ETWB<br>TCW No.<br>19/2005 | ^ |

|       |       | Non-inert materials (C&D waste) such as bamboo, timber, vegetation, packaging waste and other organic materials should be reused and recycled wherever possible and disposed of to designated landfill only as a last resort. Inert materials (public fill) such as concrete, stone, clay, brick, soil, asphalt and the like should be separated and reused in this or other projects (subject to approval by the relevant parties in accordance with the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004) before disposed of at a public fill reception facility operated by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD). Steel and other metals should be recovered from demolition waste stream and recycled. |  |                                     |                            |          |  |   |
|-------|-------|---|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|---|
| 6.5.1 | 5.1.1 | The reuse of inert materials such as soil, rock and broken concrete should be maximised. Waste should be separated into fine, soft and hard materials. With the use of a crusher coarse material can be crushed to make it suitable for use as fill material where fill is required in the works. This minimises the use of imported material and maximises use of the C&D material produced.   | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>✓</b> | Waste Disposal Ordinance  ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 | ^ |
| 6.5.1 | 5.1.1 | Prior to export of material from the site, the potential for it to be reused should be assessed. Most C&D material can easily be reused with minimum processing. Waste separation methods should be followed to ensure that C&D waste is separated at source. Suitable soft materials should be used for landscaping and grading of embankments. Fine material should be separated out and used as topsoil.   | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>√</b> | Waste Disposal Ordinance  ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 | ۸ |
| 6.5.1 | 5.1.1 | The feasibility of using recycled aggregates in lieu of virgin materials should be rigorously considered during the detailed design and construction phases as stipulated in WBTC No. 12/2002 and ETWB TCW No. 24/2004. In general, recycled aggregates are suitable for use as fill materials in earthworks, road  | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>√</b> | Waste<br>Disposal<br>Ordinance<br>ETWB         | ^ |

|       |       | sub-base formation, and drainage works. Recycled aggregates can also be used in concrete (up to Grade 35) for mass concrete walls and other minor structures such as planter boxes, toe wall planters and pavement, etc.  |  |                                     |                         |          | TCW No.<br>19/2005,<br>24/2004<br>WBTC No.<br>12/2002                    |   |
|-------|-------|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--|---|
| 6.5.1 | 5.1.1 | Recycled inert C&D material should be used in the works as sub-bases for access roads and footpaths of the proposed channel. Recycled aggregates should be considered for use in concrete as outlined in the above mentioned technical circulars. Some recycled rock material can be reused as rock fill or as stream bed material. This is dependent on size of rock fragments but can be achieved by appropriate use of a crusher.  | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction |                         | <b>√</b> | Waste<br>Disposal<br>Ordinance<br>ETWB<br>TCW No.<br>19/2005             | ^ |
| 6.5.1 | 5.1.1 | Excavated Materials  All C&D materials should be sorted on-site into inert and non-inert components by the Contractor. Non inert materials (C&D waste) such as wood, glass and plastic should be reused and recycled before disposal to a designated landfill as a last resort (currently assume to be the WENT Landfill). Inert materials (public fill) such as soil, rubble, sand, rock, brick and concrete should be separated and where appropriate broken down to size suitable for subsequent filling. Suitable C&D material should be use as pipe bedding or for backfilling of retaining walls, box culvert and formation of channel embankments. Excavated rocks from existing streams should be reused for rip-rap lining. Inert materials should be reused on-site or in other projects approved by relevant parties in accordance with the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 before disposed of at public fill reception facilities. Steel and other metals should be recovered from | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste             | All work site / during construction | Construction Contractor |          | Waste<br>Disposal<br>Ordinance<br>ETWB<br>TCW No.<br>19/2005,<br>31/2004 | ^ |

|       |       | C&D materials and recycled.  |  |                                     |                            |          |  |   |
|-------|-------|--|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|---|
| 6.5.1 | 5.1.1 | Some of the excavated sediment from the stream bed will be contaminated with high levels of heavy metals. Contaminated sediment should be disposed of in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 34/2002 and WBTC No. 12/2000. In order to minimise off-site disposal, uncontaminated sediment should be reused as channel bed material as far as possible.   | Proper disposal of excavated sediment                                      | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>√</b> | Waste Disposal Ordinance  ETWB TCW No. 34/2002  WBTC No. 12/2000 | ^ |
| 6.5.1 | 5.1.1 | Good quality reusable topsoil should be stockpiled for later landscaping works. Stockpiles should be less than 2 m in height, formed to a safe angle of repose and hydroseeded or covered with tarpaulin to prevent erosion during the rainy season and to minimise dust generation.   | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>√</b> | Waste Disposal Ordinance  ETWB TCW No. 19/2005                   | ^ |
| 6.5.1 | 5.1.1 | Control measures for temporary stockpiles on-site should be taken in order to minimize the noise, generation of dust, pollution of water and visual impact. These measures include:  • surface of stockpiled soil should be regularly wetted with water especially during dry season; • disturbance of stockpiled soil should be minimized; • stockpiled soil should be properly covered with tarpaulin especially when heavy rain storms are predicted; • stockpiling areas should be enclosed where space is available; • stockpiling location should be away from the water bodies; and | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste             | All work site / during construction | Construction               | •        | Waste Disposal Ordinance  ETWB TCW No. 19/2005                   | # |

| i <del></del> |       |   | T  | ı                                   |                            |          |   | <del></del> |
|---------------|-------|---|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|---|-------------|
|               |       | • an independent surface water drainage system equipped with silt traps should be installed at the  |  |                                     |                            |          |   |             |
|               |       | stockpiling area.   |  |                                     |                            |          |   |             |
| 6.5.1         | 5.1.1 | The identification of final disposal sites for C&D materials generated by the construction works will be considered during the detailed design stage of the Project when the volume and types of C&D materials can be more accurately estimated. The Public Fill Committee of CEDD should be consulted on designated outlets (e.g. public fill reception facility) for public fill, whilst EPD should be consulted on landfills for C&D waste. Marine Fill Committee of CEDD should be consulted on the marine disposal sites of the excavated sediment if needed. The public fill to be disposed to public fill reception facilities must consist entirely of inert construction materials. Disposal of C&D waste to landfill must not have more than 50% (by weight) inert material. The C&D waste delivered for landfill disposal should contain no free water and the liquid content should not exceed 70% by weight. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste             | All work site / during construction | Construction Contractor    |          | Waste Disposal Ordinance  ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 34/2002  WBTC No. 12/2002 | ۸           |
| 6.5.2         | 5.1.2 | In order to avoid dust or odour impacts, any vehicles leaving a works area carrying C&D waste or public fill should have their load covered up before leaving the construction site.  | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor |          | Waste Disposal Ordinance  ETWB TCW No. 19/2005  WBTC No. 19/2001          | ^           |
| 6.5.2         | 5.1.2 | C&D materials should be disposed of at designated public fill reception facilities or landfills. Reuse of public fill materials at other construction projects is subject to the approval of the relevant project   | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal             | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>V</b> | Waste<br>Disposal<br>Ordinance  | ۸           |

|       |       | proponents, Engineer and/or other relevant authorities, such as LandsD, PlanD, etc. Furthermore, unauthorized disposal of C&D materials in particular on private agricultural land is prohibited and may be subject to relevant enforcement and regulating actions. The Contractor shall refer and strictly follow the trip-ticket system for the disposal of C&D materials as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004.  | of waste   |                                     |                            |          | ETWB<br>TCW No.<br>19/2005,<br>31/2004  |   |
|-------|-------|---|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|---|---|
| 6.5.2 | 5.1.2 | Chemical Waste  Where the construction processes produce chemical waste, the Contractor must register with EPD as a chemical waste producer. Wastes classified as chemical wastes are listed in the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. These wastes are subject to stringent disposal routes. EPD requires information on the particulars of the waste generation processes including the types of waste produced, their location, quantities and generation rates. A nominated contact person must be registered with EPD. An updated list of licensed chemical waste collector can be obtained from EPD. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste             | All work site / during construction | Construction Contractor    | *        | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation  Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste | ^ |
| 6.5.2 | 5.1.2 | Storage, handling, transport and disposal of chemical waste should be arranged in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published by EPD, and should be collected by a licensed chemical waste collector.   | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>✓</b> | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation  Code of Practice on the   | ۸ |

|       |            |  |  |                                     |                            |          | Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste   |   |
|-------|------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|---|---|
| 6.5.2 | 5.1.2      | Suitable containers should be used for specific types of chemical wastes, containers should be properly labelled (English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations), resistance to corrosion, safely stored and securely closed. Stored volume should not be kept more than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD. Storage area should be enclosed by three sides by a wall, partition of fence that is at least 2 m height or height of tallest container with adequate ventilation and space.  | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction Contractor    |          | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation  Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste | ^ |
| 6.5.2 | 5.1.2<br>5 | Hard standing, impermeable surfaces draining via oil interceptors should be provided in works area compounds. Interceptors should be regularly emptied to prevent release of oils and grease into the surface water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain. Oil and fuel bunkers should be bunded and/or enclosed on three sides to prevent discharge due to accidental spillages or breaches of tanks. Bunding should be of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% of the total volume of waste, whichever is largest. Waste collected from any grease traps should be collected and disposed of by a | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>✓</b> | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation  Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage                   | ^ |

|       |       | licensed contractor.   |  |                                     |                         | of<br>Chemical<br>Waste   |   |
|-------|-------|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|
| 6.5.2 | 5.1.2 | Lubricants, waste oils and other chemical wastes are likely to be generated during the maintenance of vehicles and mechanical equipment. Used lubricants should be collected and stored in individual containers which are fully labelled in English and Chinese and stored in a designated secure place. If possible, such waste should be sent to oil recycling companies, and the empty oil drums collected by appropriate companies for reuse or refill. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction Contractor | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation  Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste | ^ |
| 6.5.2 | 5.1.2 | The registered chemical waste producer (i.e. the contractor) has to arrange for the chemical waste to be collected by licensed collectors. The licensed collector should regularly take chemical waste to a licensed chemical waste treatment facility (such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre in Tsing Yi). A trip ticket system operates to control the movement of chemical wastes.  | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction Contractor | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation  Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste | ^ |

| 6.5.2 | 5.1.2 | No lubricants, oils, solvents or paint products should be allowed to discharge into water courses, either by direct discharge, or as contaminants carried in surface water runoff from the construction site.  | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>✓</b> | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation                      | ۸ |
|-------|-------|--|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|---|---|
|       |       |  |  |                                     |                            |          | Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste |   |
| 6.5.2 | 5.1.2 | General Works Waste Concrete Waste Dry concrete waste (considered as public fill) should be sorted out from the other wastes and recycled for reuse or sorted out for disposal at designated public fill reception facilities.   | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>√</b> | Waste Disposal Ordinance  ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 33/2002                   | ^ |
| 6.5.3 | 5.1.3 | Wooden Materials All wooden materials used on-site should be kept separate from other wastes to avoid damage and to facilitate reuse. Timber which cannot be reused should be sorted out from other waste and stored separately from all inert waste before being disposed of to landfill. | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | ✓        | Waste<br>Disposal<br>Ordinance<br>ETWB<br>TCW No.<br>19/2005,<br>33/2002  | ^ |
| 6.5.3 | 5.1.3 | Reusable steel or concrete panel shutters, fencing and hoarding and signboard should be used as a preferred alternative to items made of wood, to minimise   | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and                                      | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>√</b> | Waste<br>Disposal<br>Ordinance  | ^ |

|       |       | wastage of wood. Attention should be paid to WBTC No. 19/2001 – "Metallic Site Hoardings and Signboards" to reduce the amount of timber used on construction sites. Metallic alternatives to timber are readily available and should be used rather than new timber. Precast concrete units should be adopted wherever feasible to minimize the use of timber formwork.  | proper disposal<br>of waste  |                                     |                            |          | ETWB<br>TCW No.<br>19/2005,<br>33/2002                                   |   |
|-------|-------|--|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|---|
| 6.5.3 | 5.1.3 | Only waste material need to be taken to a landfill. It should be separated from recyclable wood and steel materials. As for all waste types these materials should be reused on-site or other approved sites before disposal is considered as an option. Disposal to landfill should only be considered as a final option. Contractors are responsible for storage of re-useable materials on-site.  | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor |          | Waste<br>Disposal<br>Ordinance<br>ETWB<br>TCW No.<br>19/2005,<br>33/2002 | ^ |
| 6.5.3 | 5.1.3 | Municipal Waste General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or skips and collected separately from other construction and chemical wastes and disposed of at designated landfill. A temporary refuse collection point should be set up by the Contractor to facilitate the collection of refuse by licensed contractors. The removal of waste from the site should be arranged on a daily or at least on every second day by the Contractor to minimise any potential odour impacts, minimise the presence of pests, vermin and other scavengers and prevent unsightly accumulation of waste. | Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste             | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>✓</b> | Waste<br>Disposal<br>Ordinance<br>ETWB<br>TCW No.<br>19/2005             | # |
| 6.5.3 | 5.1.3 | The recyclable component of the municipal waste generated by the workforce, such as aluminium cans, paper and cleansed plastic containers should be separated from other waste. Provision and collection of recycling bins for different types of recyclable   | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste | All work site / during construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>*</b> | Waste<br>Disposal<br>Ordinance<br>ETWB                                   | ^ |

|       |        | waste should be set up by the Contractor. The contractor should also be responsible for arranging recycling companies to collect these materials.   |   |   |   |          |          | TCW No.<br>19/2005  |     |
|-------|--------|---|---|---|---|----------|----------|---|-----|
| 6.5.3 | 5.1.3  | The burning of refuse on-site is prohibited under the Air Pollution Control Ordinance (APCO) (Cap.311).   | Waste<br>reduction, reuse,<br>recycling and<br>proper disposal<br>of waste as well<br>as air pollution<br>control | All work site / during construction   | Construction<br>Contractor                      | <b>√</b> |          | Waste Disposal Ordinance  ETWB TCW No. 19/2005  Air Pollution Control Ordinance | ^   |
| Waste | – Oper | ational Phase   |   |   |   |          |          |   |     |
| 6.6.2 | 5.3.1  | Adequate litter bins should be provided at the viewing point and carpark and should be regularly emptied by Food and Environmental Hygiene Department (FEHD). Normal road sweeping and street cleansing routinely carried out by FEHD on a need basis is considered adequate to minimise impact from such waste. Road side gullies should be cleared and desilted regularly to ensure proper operation of the road drainage system.   | Proper<br>management of<br>wastes during<br>operation   | Proposed access road, viewing point, carpark and associated road drainage system / during operation | FEHD+   |          | <b>√</b> | Waste<br>Disposal<br>Ordinance  | N/A |
| 6.6.5 | 5.3.2  | In general, desilting or maintenance works should be carried out during dry season where flow in the watercourse is low. Non-inert materials such as excess vegetation and garbage should be properly packed and disposed of to landfill. Inert material such as excess silt should be dried and disposed of public fill reception facilities or to landfill if the amount is negligible. The locations for the disposal of the above materials should be identified and agreement sought | Proper disposal<br>of wastes during<br>routine<br>maintenance   | The proposed channel / during operation   | DSD (or<br>DSD's<br>maintenance<br>contractor)+ |          | <b>√</b> | Waste<br>Disposal<br>Ordinance  | N/A |

| Contract No. YL/2009/01                           |
|---|
| Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan            |
| Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report |

| <b>———</b> |   |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|            | with the relevant departments before commencement |  |  |  |  |
|            | of the maintenance works.                         |  |  |  |  |

| EIA<br>Ref. | EM<br>&A | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of Recommended  | Location<br>/Timing                           | Implementati<br>on Agent  | _ | lemen<br>Stage |   | Legislation  | Status |
|-------------|----------|---|--|---|---|---|----------------|---|--|--------|
|             | Ref.     |   | Measures and<br>Main Concerns<br>to addressed                        |   |   | D | C              | O | &<br>Guidelines  |        |
| Ecolog      | gy – Coi | nstruction Phase  |  |   |   |   |                |   |  |        |
| 7.9.2       | 6.5.2    | Impact Avoidance / Minimisation Mitigation The layout of the preferred option had avoided the mangroves at the lower reach of the Hang Hau Tsuen stream.  | Avoid the<br>mangroves at<br>the lower reach<br>of Hang Hau<br>Tsuen | The proposed channel / during detailed design | CEDD<br>(Detailed<br>Design<br>engineer) to<br>incorporate the<br>preferred<br>option into the<br>design) | ✓ |                |   | Environme ntal Impact Assessment Ordinance  Technical Memorand um on EIA Process                     | ^      |
| 7.9.3       | 6.5.3    | Good site practices and precautionary measures should be implemented to avoid encroachment onto the nearby natural habitats, minimise disturbance to wildlife, and ensure good water quality. Examples of water quality mitigation measures are detailed in <i>Section 4.9</i> of this EM&A Manual (and Section 5.7 of the EIA report). Other precautionary measures include:  • Temporary fencing should be erected along the portion of the mangroves proposed to be retained to form protection zones to restrict access by construction workers or equipment or works. Unnecessary felling of the mangroves within these protection zones is prohibited. Signage should be provided at conspicuous location to warn workers from entering and disturbing these zones. | Avoid, minimize and mitigate ecological impacts during construction  | All works<br>sites / during<br>construction   | Construction Contractor   |   | <b>Y</b>       |   | Environme<br>ntal Impact<br>Assessment<br>Ordinance<br>Technical<br>Memorand<br>um on EIA<br>Process | **     |

|       |       | <ul> <li>All workers should be regularly briefed to avoid disturbing the flora and fauna near the works area.</li> <li>Surface run-off and wastewater from construction sites should be discharged into water bodies via adequately designed silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins.</li> <li>Open stockpiles susceptible to erosion should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric and provided with containment such as bunds, sand bag barriers or equivalent measures, especially during the wet season (April – September) or when heavy rainstorm is predicted.</li> <li>Excavation works within the existing stream section should be programmed to be carried out during periods of low flow (dry season from 1st October to 31st March) as far as practicable to minimise impacts on downstream water quality and sensitive receivers. The excavation area should be limited to section of half width of the stream in order to maintain continuous water flow within the stream during the construction phase.</li> <li>Sewage arising from construction workers on site should be collected in a suitable storage facility, such as portable chemical toilets and disposed via licensed</li> </ul> |                              |   |                            |   |  |   |
|-------|-------|---|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|--|---|
|       |       | as portable chemical toilets and disposed via licensed contractors.   |                              |   |                            |   |  |   |
| 7.9.6 | 6.5.6 | The channel layout has been designed to retain as much trees as possible. To mitigate the loss of 16 trees, 114 nos. of new trees in heavy standard size  | Compensate the loss of trees | All works<br>sites / during<br>construction | Construction<br>Contractor | ✓ | Environme<br>ntal Impact<br>Assessment | # |

|                         |       | will be planted within the site. The proposed trees consisting mostly of native species will include Celtis sinensis, Cinnamomum parthenoxylon, Ficus microcarpa, Hibiscus tiliaceus and Cassia siamea.   |                              |  |  |   |          | Technical Memorand um on EIA Process  ETWB TCW No. 3/2006                        |     |
|-------------------------|-------|---|------------------------------|--|--|---|----------|--|-----|
| 7.9.7<br>Figur<br>e 7.3 | 6.5.7 | To mitigate the loss of 0.07 ha of mangrove patches, a total of 0.07 ha, mainly of newly formed surface at the northern part of the downstream section of the channel is identified for compensatory mangrove planting (Figure 7.3 of the EIA). Therefore, loss of mangrove will be compensated with a ratio of 1:1. Upon completion of construction, the mangrove compensation area will be filled with mud of at least 60 cm in depth to be collected from suitable stream bed material excavated during construction, the abandoned fish pond, or mudflat outside the project area. The final level of the planted area should be about 1-2 mCD. Mangrove species to be planted will include <i>Kandelia obovata</i> at about 1-1.5 mCD and <i>Acanthus ilicifolius</i> at about 1.5-2 mCD, the major species found at the site. Mangrove seedlings of at least 60 cm in height purchased at Futian or Mai Po Nature Reserve should be planted at 1 m spacing. Upon completion of planting, monitoring for survival and growth should be conducted for two years during the operation phase. The monitoring of the compensatory mangrove will be implemented by the project proponent. It is anticipated that both the retained and the compensated mangrove in the mangrove zone (Figure 2.7; Figure 7.3 of the EIA) would need no maintenance in the long run. | Compensate the loss of trees | Mangrove planting area as shown in Figure 7.3 of the EIA / planting upon completion of construction; monitoring & maintenance after completion of planting | Construction Contractor (for planting)  CEDD ( for 2 years of monitoring during operation) | > | <b>\</b> | Environme ntal Impact Assessment Ordinance  Technical Memorand um on EIA Process | N/A |

| 7.9.8 | 6.5.8 | Before commencement of the works, the Contractor should submit details of the mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage as part of their working method statement to the Engineer for approval. This should also include the details of the mangrove planting. This should be reviewed by the Environmental Team Leader and verified by the Independent Environmental Checker.  | To ensure the<br>Contractor will<br>properly<br>implement the<br>mitigation<br>measures | All works<br>site / before<br>commencem<br>ent of<br>construction | Construction<br>Contractor   |          | <b>✓</b> |          | Environme ntal Impact Assessment Ordinance  Technical Memorand um on EIA Process | ^   |
|-------|-------|---|---|---|--|----------|----------|----------|--|-----|
|       | 1     | erational Phase   | I   | T   | I = a= /   | T        | ı        |          | I ·  |     |
| 7.9.9 | 6.5.9 | During operation phase, management and maintenance of the channel bed should be limited to the minimum required to prevent flooding and ensure safety. The channel should be permitted to find (and adjust) its own low flow channel and natural changes in the deposition of silt, sand, rock should be tolerated except where a specific flooding or safety issue is identified. Environmental considerations for maintenance of the proposed channel (see Section 5.9 of the EIA) should be adopted. | To minimize ecological impact during maintenance of the completed channel               | The proposed channel / during operation                           | DSD (or<br>DSD's<br>maintenance<br>contractor)+                            |          |          | <b>✓</b> | Environme ntal Impact Assessment Ordinance  Technical Memorand um on EIA Process | N/A |
| 7.9.1 | 6.5.1 | Vegetation management within the channel should be restricted to removing of obstructions and preventing tree establishment, while the presence of vegetation should be tolerated as much as possible. If clearance of vegetation is required to prevent obstruction of water flow, where specific flooding or safety issues have been identified, this should be undertaken during the dry season. Expert advice from AFCD should be sought in case of doubt.  | To minimize ecological impact during maintenance of the completed channel               | The proposed channel / during operation                           | DSD (or<br>DSD's<br>maintenance<br>contractor)+                            |          |          | <b>√</b> | Environme ntal Impact Assessment Ordinance  Technical Memorand um on EIA Process | N/A |
| 7.9.1 | 6.5.1 | To further mitigate stream loss, a layer of approximately 100 mm thick original river bed material will be added on top of the rip-rap bedding of the dry weather flow channel to recreate a natural stream environment. This would allow recolonization of benthic communities and re-establishment of   | To further mitigate stream loss   | The dry weather flow channel / during detailed design,            | CEDD<br>(Detailed<br>Design<br>Engineer) to<br>incorporate<br>into channel | <b>√</b> | <b>√</b> | <b>√</b> | Environme<br>ntal Impact<br>Assessment<br>Ordinance                              | N/A |

| vegetation within the channel. | construction desig | ign         | Memorand  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|
|                                | and operation      |             | um on EIA |
|                                | Cons               | nstruction  | Process   |
|                                | Cont               | ntractor to |           |
|                                | const              | struct      |           |
|                                |                    |             |           |
|                                | DSD                | D (or       |           |
|                                | DSD                | D's         |           |
|                                | main               | ntenance    |           |
|                                | contr              | tractor)+   |           |

| EIA<br>Ref.            | EM<br>&A               | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of Recommended   | Location<br>/Timing                         | Implementati<br>on Agent   |   | lemen<br>Stage |   | Relevant<br>Legislation   | Status |
|------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------|---|----------------|---|---|--------|
|                        | Ref.                   |   | Measures and<br>Main Concerns<br>to addressed                         |   |                            | D | С              | O | &<br>Guidelines   |        |
| Lands                  | cape an                | d Visual – Construction and Operation Phase   |   |   |                            |   |                |   |   |        |
| 9.9.4<br>Tabl<br>e 9.9 | 8.5.2<br>Tabl<br>e 8.2 | Recommended landscape mitigation measures at construction stage are:  • LMM1 Advance tree transplanting • LMM2 Sensitive design site hoarding • LMM3 Preservation of existing tree to be retained • LMM4 Demarcation of tree protection zone • LMM5 Minimize of construction works in stream • LMM6 Soil conservation • LMM7 Operational time restriction | Mitigate<br>landscape and<br>visual impacts<br>during<br>construction | All works<br>sites / during<br>construction | Construction<br>Contractor |   | <b>√</b>       |   | Environme<br>ntal Impact<br>Assessment<br>Ordinance<br>Technical<br>Memorand<br>um on EIA<br>Process  | ٨      |
| Tabl<br>e 9.9          | Tabl<br>e 8.2          | LMM1 - Advance tree transplanting of existing trees affected by the proposed development.   | Preservation of existing trees  | Project area /<br>during<br>construction    | Construction<br>Contractor |   | <b>~</b>       |   | Environme ntal Impact Assessment Ordinance  Technical Memorand um on EIA Process  ETWB TCW No. 3/2006 | ^      |
| Tabl<br>e 9.9          | Tabl<br>e 8.2          | LMM2 - Sensitively designed site hoarding in both color and form to screen view to the construction   | Visual enhancement  | Project area / during construction          | Construction<br>Contractor |   | <b>√</b>       |   | Environme<br>ntal Impact<br>Assessment  | ^      |

|               |               | works.  |  |  |                            |          | Ordinance  |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|--|--|----------------------------|----------|--|---|
|               |               |   |  |  |                            |          | Technical<br>Memorand<br>um on EIA<br>Process                                    |   |
| Tabl<br>e 9.9 | Tabl<br>e 8.2 | LMM3 - Preservation of existing tree to be retain on area not affected by the proposed development. | Conservation of existing trees;<br>Visual screen | Project area / during construction       | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>V</b> | Environme ntal Impact Assessment Ordinance  Technical Memorand um on EIA Process | # |
|               |               |   |  |  |                            |          | ETWB<br>TCW No.<br>3/2006  |   |
| Tabl<br>e 9.9 | Tabl<br>e 8.2 | LMM4 - Demarcation of the tree protection zone for retain trees                                     | Preservation of existing trees                   | Project area / during construction       | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>√</b> | Environme<br>ntal Impact<br>Assessment<br>Ordinance                              | ^ |
|               |               |   |  |  |                            |          | Technical<br>Memorand<br>um on EIA<br>Process                                    |   |
|               |               |   |  |  |                            |          | ETWB<br>TCW No.<br>3/2006  |   |
| Tabl<br>e 9.9 | Tabl<br>e 8.2 | LMM5 - Minimization of the construction works in the existing stream                                | Preservation of existing landscape               | Project area /<br>during<br>construction | Construction<br>Contractor | <b>√</b> | Environme<br>ntal Impact<br>Assessment   | ^ |

|               |               |   | resources and landscape   |                       |                            |          |          |          | Ordinance                 |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|---|
|               |               |   | character                 |                       |                            |          |          |          | Technical<br>Memorand     |   |
|               |               |   |                           |                       |                            |          |          |          | um on EIA                 |   |
|               |               |   |                           |                       |                            |          |          |          | Process                   |   |
|               |               |   |                           |                       |                            |          |          |          | ETWB                      |   |
|               |               |   |                           |                       |                            |          |          |          | TCW No. 5/2005            |   |
| Tabl          | Tabl          | LMM6 - Soil conservation – conservation of existing   | Conservation of           | Project area /        | Construction               |          | ✓        |          | Environme                 | ^ |
| e 9.9         | e 8.2         | and imported soil resources.  | existing topsoil          | during construction   | Contractor                 |          |          |          | ntal Impact<br>Assessment |   |
|               |               |   |                           |                       |                            |          |          |          | Ordinance                 |   |
|               |               |   |                           |                       |                            |          |          |          | Technical                 |   |
|               |               |   |                           |                       |                            |          |          |          | Memorand                  |   |
|               |               |   |                           |                       |                            |          |          |          | um on EIA<br>Process      |   |
| T. 1.1        | m 11          |   | T: '/ ' 1//               | D : /                 | C + +:                     |          | <b>√</b> |          | г .                       | ^ |
| Tabl<br>e 9.9 | Tabl<br>e 8.2 | LMM7 - Operational time restrictions to limit after dark welding and lighting.                          | Limit night time glare    | Project area / during | Construction<br>Contractor |          | •        |          | Environme ntal Impact     | ^ |
|               |               | amin working and regioning.   |                           | construction          |                            |          |          |          | Assessment Ordinance      |   |
|               |               |   |                           |                       |                            |          |          |          | Ordinance                 |   |
|               |               |   |                           |                       |                            |          |          |          | Technical<br>Memorand     |   |
|               |               |   |                           |                       |                            |          |          |          | um on EIA                 |   |
| 0.0.7         | 0.7.2         | To minimize the immed on londons and it is  | m                         | D : /                 | CEDD                       | <b>√</b> | <b>√</b> | <b>√</b> | Process                   |   |
| 9.9.5<br>Tabl | 8.5.3<br>Tabl | To minimize the impact on landscape and visual features, proper provision of mitigation measures        | To minimize the impact on | Project area / during | CEDD<br>(Detailed          | •        | •        | •        | Environme ntal Impact     | ^ |
| e 9.9         | e 8.2         | during the design stage would result in a visually  | landscape and             | detailed              | designed                   |          |          |          | Assessment                |   |
|               |               | more compatible design when viewed at adjacent<br>environment. Subject to the detailed design, possible | visual features           | design, construction  | Engineer) to incorporate   |          |          |          | Ordinance                 |   |
|               |               | environment. Subject to the detailed design, possible   |                           | and operation         | into design                |          |          |          | Technical                 |   |

|               |               | mitigation measures to be considered during design stage should include:  • LMM8 Selection of fast growing native tree and shrub mixes  • LMM9 Preservation of stream and pond not affected  • LMM10 Sensitive treatment and design to the external finish of channels walls  • LMM11 Maintenance of planting works  • LMM12 Compensation planting of mangrove  |  |   | Construction Contractor to construct  DLO, DSD, LCSD to maintain+                                    |          |          | Memorand<br>um on EIA<br>Process<br>ETWB<br>TCW No.<br>2/2004   |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|--|---|--|----------|----------|---|---|
| Tabl<br>e 9.9 | Tabl<br>e 8.2 | LMM8 - Selection of fast growing native trees and shrubs mix in compensation for the removal / disturbance area. Planting will be planted along the channel bunds as landscape treatment to screen the built element and mitigate the landscape and visual impact. The combination of natives trees and shrubs mix will provide a more diverse edge effect and break up the overall visual dominance. | Visual screen;<br>Landscape<br>compensation                | Project area / during construction and operation  | Construction Contractor for planting  DLO/LCSD for management and maintenance+                       |          | <b>✓</b> | Environme ntal Impact Assessment Ordinance  Technical Memorand um on EIA Process  ETWB TCW No. 2/2004 | ۸ |
| Tabl<br>e 9.9 | Tabl<br>e 8.2 | LMM9 - Preservation of existing stream and pond not affected by the development.  | Preservation of<br>Landscape<br>resources and<br>character | Section of existing stream and pond not affected by the project / during construction and operation | Construction Contractor during construction  DSD for management and maintenance (for area within DSD | <b>√</b> | <b>✓</b> | Environme ntal Impact Assessment Ordinance  Technical Memorand um on EIA Process  ETWB                | ٨ |

|               |               |  |                        |   | boundary)+   |          |          | TCW No. 5/2005   |     |
|---------------|---------------|--|------------------------|---|--|----------|----------|--|-----|
| Tabl<br>e 9.9 | Tabl<br>e 8.2 | LMM10 - Provide sensitive treatment and design to<br>the external finish of the channel walls such as<br>adopting the use of natural materials and planting to<br>soften surface of built structures | Visual enhancement     | Project area /<br>during<br>construction<br>and operation | Construction Contractor during construction  | <b>√</b> | <b>√</b> | Environme<br>ntal Impact<br>Assessment<br>Ordinance  | N/A |
|               |               |  |                        |   | DSD for management and maintenance (for area within DSD boundary)+  DLO/LCSD for management and maintenance of planting outside DSD boundary + |          |          | Technical<br>Memorand<br>um on EIA<br>Process<br>ETWB<br>TCW No.<br>2/2004                     |     |
| Tabl<br>e 9.9 | Tabl<br>e 8.2 | LMM11 - Maintenance of planting works upon completion.   | Landscape compensation | Operation period  | Construction Contractor for planting and maintenance during establishment period DLO/LCSD for management and maintenance+                      | <b>V</b> | <b>V</b> | Environme ntal Impact Assessment Ordinance  Technical Memorand um on EIA Process  ETWB TCW No. | N/A |

|               |               |  |   |   |  |          | 2/2004  |     |
|---------------|---------------|--|---|---|--|----------|---|-----|
| Tabl<br>e 9.9 | Tabl<br>e 8.2 | LMM12 - Compensation planting of mangrove to stream bed  | Landscape compensation  | Mangrove<br>zone / during<br>construction<br>(no long term<br>maintenance<br>necessary) | Construction Contractor for planting and maintenance during establishment period  No long term maintenance necessary | <b>✓</b> | Environme ntal Impact Assessment Ordinance  Technical Memorand um on EIA Process  ETWB TCW No. 2/2004 | N/A |
| 9.9.6         | 8.5.4         | To mitigate the loss of 16 trees, 114 nos. of new trees in heavy standard size will be planted within the site. The proposed trees consisting mostly of native species will include <i>Celtis sinensis</i> , <i>Cinnamomum parthenoxylon</i> , <i>Ficus microcarpa</i> , <i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> and <i>Cassia siamea</i> . The total aggregated girth size of compensatory trees of 8.55 m is more than the felled 3.59 m. Therefore, loss of tree will be compensated with a ratio of more than 1:1 in terms of numbers and aggregated girth size. | Mitigate landscape and visual impacts during construction  Compensate for the loss of tree fell | All works<br>sites / during<br>construction   | Construction<br>Contractor   | ✓        | Environme ntal Impact Assessment Ordinance  Technical Memorand um on EIA Process  ETWB TCW No. 3/2006 | N/A |
| 9.9.7         | 8.5.5         | The following native shrub species are recommended to be planted on the hydroseeded slope of the embankments: Calliandra haematocephala, Codiaeum variegatum, Duranta repen and Lxora stricta. Drooping plants such as Jasminum mesnyi, Russelia equisetiformis and Asparagus sprengeri are recommended to be planted to soften and provide greenery to the channel walls.   | Mitigate<br>landscape and<br>visual impacts<br>during<br>construction                           | All works<br>sites / during<br>construction   | Construction<br>Contractor   | <b>√</b> | Environme<br>ntal Impact<br>Assessment<br>Ordinance<br>Technical<br>Memorand<br>um on EIA             | N/A |

|       |       |  |   |  |              |   | Process  |     |
|-------|-------|--|---|--|--------------|---|--|-----|
| 9.9.9 | 8.5.6 | As details of the proposed planting cannot be ascertain at the EIA stage, the preliminary design stage of the Project, it is recommended that a detailed Landscape Plan be submitted before commencement of planting or landscape works of the Project. The Landscape Plan should include the locations, size, number and species of plantings, design details, implementation programme, maintenance and management schedules, and drawings in scale of 1:1000 showing the landscape and visual mitigation measures. The Landscape Plan should be certified by the ET Leader and verified by the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) as conforming to the information, requirements and recommendations set out in the approved EIA Report before submission to the relevant authorities. | Mitigate landscape and visual impacts during construction | Al works<br>sites / during<br>construction | Construction | • | Environme<br>ntal Impact<br>Assessment<br>Ordinance<br>Technical<br>Memorand<br>um on EIA<br>Process | N/A |

| Remarks: | ^   | Compliance of mitigation measure;   | X    | Non-compliance of mitigation measure;  |
|----------|-----|---|------|--|
|          | N/A | Not Applicable;   | •    | Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor                               |
|          | #   | Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the       | *    | D = Design, C = Construction, O = Operation                                  |
|          |     | contractor.   |      |  |
|          | **  | Recommendation was made during site audit but not yet improved/rectified by   |      |  |
|          |     | the contractor.   |      |  |
|          | +   | CEDD will assume to be responsible for the mitigation measures until an agree | ment | is reach between CEDD and relevant parties on the management and maintenance |
|          |     | of the mitigation measures.   |      |  |

### APPENDIX N COMPLAINT LOG

### APPENDIX N - COMPLAINT LOG

**Reporting Month**: July 2011

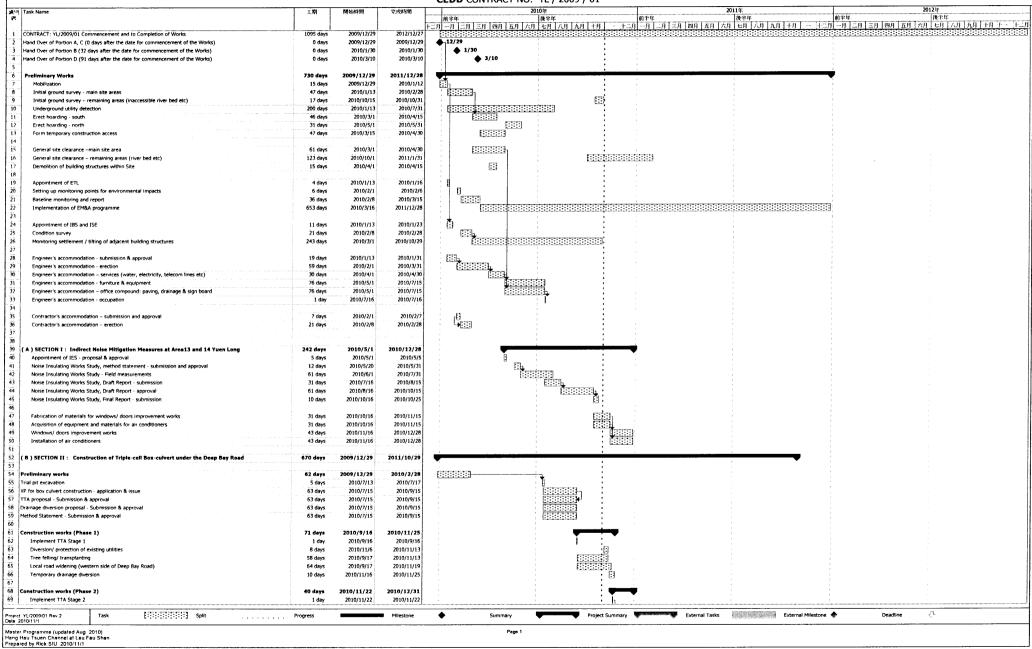
| Log Ref. | Location | Received<br>Date | Details of Complaint | Investigation/Mitigation Action | Status |
|----------|----------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|
| N.A.     | N.A.     | N.A.             | N.A.                 | N.A.                            | N.A.   |

Remarks: No environmental complaint was received in the reporting month.

# APPENDIX O CONSTURCTION PROGRAMME

### **Master Programme**

CEDD CONTRACT NO. YL / 2009 / 01



KWAN ON CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD
CEDD Contract No. YL (2009/01 Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan

# **Master Programme**

CEDD CONTRACT NO. YL / 2009 / 01 完成時間 BH 64:05 HR 前半年 -月|一月|二月|三月|四月|五月|六月|七月|八月|九月|十月 十二月 一月 三月 三月 四月 五月 六月 七月 八月 九月 十月 十二十二十 2010/11/26 Excavation and demolition of existing box culvert (eastern part) 2010/11/23 2010/11/27 2010/12/23 Construction new 3-cell box culvert (eastern part) 27 days 2010/12/24 2010/12/31 8 days Temporary filling for local road widening 11 days 2010/12/16 2010/12/26 Construction temporary road carriageway for next stage of TTA 5 days 2010/12/27 2010/12/31 onstruction works (Phase 3) 114 days 2011/1/2 2011/4/25 2011/1/3 Implement TTA Stage 3 2 days 2011/1/2 2011/1/4 2011/1/16 13 days Excavation and demolition of existing box culvert (western part) 2011/1/17 2011/3/15 Construction new 3-cell box culvert (western part) 58 days 7 days 2011/3/16 2011/3/22 2011/3/23 2011/3/27 Remove temporary drainage diversion (commissioning new 3-cell culvert) 17 days 2011/4/13 2011/4/25 Re-construct western part of road carriageway paying, up to kerbline 12 days 2011/4/26 2011/5/31 onstruction works (Phase 4) 36 days Implement TTA Stage 4- similar to TTA Stage 2 3 days 2011/4/26 2011/4/28 removal formation for temporary road widening along eastern edge 14 days 2011/4/29 2011/5/12 Re-construct eastern part of road carriageway 19 days 2011/5/31 2011/6/1 2011/8/14 onstruction works (Phase 5) 75 days Implement TTA Stage 5 - similar to TTA Stage 1 3 days 2011/6/1 2011/6/3 2011/6/15 Re-construct kerbing along western side 12 days 2011/6/4 2011/7/13 Utility works (incl. removal of temporary protection works) 28 days 2011/6/16 Remove temporary formation for local road widening 18 days 2011/7/14 2011/7/31 2011/8/14 Re-construct footpath 14 days 97 ( C ) SECTION III : Construction of Four Pedestrain Crossing H. H. T. Channel 670 days 2009/12/29 2011/10/29 2010/6/30 2010/4/15 98 Ground investigation 77 days 99 Method Statement for piling work - submission & approval 2010/4/30 16 days 2010/4/15 100 Temporary works for piling platform - submission & approval 143 days 2010/4/19 2010/9/8 Establishment of piling plant 3 days 2010/6/14 2010/6/16 102 Preliminary piles for Bridge B, C and D 25 days 2010/6/17 2010/7/11 103 Construct temporary footbridge to replace existing bridge at Bridge A location 14 days 2010/8/16 2010/8/29 104 Relocate existing utilities on existing bridge 5 days 105 Demolish existing bridge at Bridge A location 3 days 2010/9/3 2010/9/5 106 Preliminary pile for Bridge A 3 days 2010/10/2 2010/10/4 108 Foot Bridge B 479 days 2010/7/8 2011/10/29 109 Main piling works 55 days 2010/7/8 2010/8/31 5 days 2010/8/14 2010/8/18 110 Pile loading test 2010/10/6 6 days 2010/10/1 111 Temporary drainage diversion 2010/10/17 112 Excavation for foundation 11 days 2010/10/7 2009/10/18 2009/10/31 113 Construction of base slab 14 days 2010/11/14 2010/11/1 114 Construction of wall stems 14 days 115 Construction of top slab 21 days 2010/11/15 2010/12/5 116 Paving, drainage and ducts on footbridge 2010/11/29 2011/1/2 117 Railing and finishes 2011/10/29 467 days 2010/7/20 2011/10/29 119 Foot Bridge C 35 days 2010/7/20 2010/8/23 120 Main piling works 121 Pile loading test 6 days 2010/8/24 2010/8/29 122 Excavation for foundation - Stage 1 7 days 2010/8/30 2010/9/9 123 Construction of base slab - Stage 1 10 days 2010/9/6 2010/9/15 124 | Construction of wall stems - Stage 1 11 days 2010/9/16 2010/9/26 125 Temporary flow diversion for Stage 2 works 2010/9/27 2010/9/30 4 days 126 Excavation for foundation - Stage 2 2010/10/7 7 days 2010/10/1 127 Construction of base slab - Stage 2 10 days 2010/10/8 2010/10/17 128 Construction of wall stems - Stage 2 10 days 2010/10/18 2010/10/27 Construction of top slab 7 days 2010/10/28 2010/11/3 130 Paving, drainage and ducts on footbridge 39 days 2010/12/12 131 Railing and finishes 34 days 2011/9/26 502 days 2010/6/15 2011/10/29 133 Foot Bridge D 2010/7/18 134 Main piling works 34 days 2010/6/15 135 Pile loading test 7 days 2010/8/9 2010/8/15 136 Excavation for foundation 14 days 2010/8/16 2010/8/29 137 Construction of base slab 14 days 2010/8/30 2010/9/12 14 days 2010/9/13 2010/9/26 138 Construction of wall stems A. Project Summary External Tasks Project YL/2009/01 Rev 2 Date 2010/11/1 . . . . . . . Progress Summary

Master Programme (updated Aug. 2010) Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan Prepared by Rick SIU 2010/11/1

KWAN ON CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD
CFDD Contract No. YL / 2009 / 01 Hang Hay Tsuen Channel at Lay Fay Shan **Master Programme** CEDD CONTRACT NO. YL / 2009 / 01 学成婚期 Material Int 2010/10/1 139 Construction of top slab 2010/9/27 140 Paving, drainage and ducts on footbridge 35 days 2010/10/11 2010/11/14 [121212] 2011/9/26 2011/10/29 141 Railing and finishes 34 days 2010/10/1 2011/10/29 143 Foot Bridge A 394 days 144 Temporary cofferdam 2010/10/1 2010/10/14 145 Main piling works 2010/9/9 2010/10/17 14 days 2010/10/18 2010/10/31 146 Pile loading test 2010/11/28 2010/11/1 147 Excavation for foundation 28 days 148 Construction of base slab 14 days 2010/12/24 2011/1/6 149 Construction of wall stems 14 days 2011/1/7 2011/1/20 150 Construction of top slab 21 days 2011/1/21 2011/2/10 151 Paving, drainage and ducts on footbridge 35 days 2011/2/11 2011/3/17 2011/10/29 152 Railing and finishes 34 days 2009/12/29 2011/10/29 155 ( D ) SECTION IV : Construction of Main Drainage Channel other than works in Section II, III & VIII 157 Contaminated sediments & Original River Bed Materials 351 days 2010/4/15 2011/3/31 158 Application for Marine Dumping Permit 2010/4/15 2010/9/ 2010/10/1 2010/10/17 159 Temporary water diversion, incl. temporary cofferdam at Ch.0- 100 17 days 2010/11/22 2010/12/21 160 Dredging of contaminated sediments (Cat. L) 30 days 2010/11/22 2010/12/21 161 Disposal of contaminated sediments (Cat. M. Cat. H) 30 days 2010/10/18 2011/3/31 162 Excavation and stockpiling of original river-bed materials 165 days 164 Retaining wall Bays S19 – S23 [ S19 denotes Bay No. 19 on Southern side; similarly, N, Northern] 153 days 2010/4/1 2010/8/31 165 Excavation & rock fill foundation 2010/4/1 2010/5/30 166 Construction of base slab 50 days 2010/6/6 2010/6/13 56 days 2010/4/19 167 Construction of wall stem 2010/5/17 2010/6/25 168 Drainage behind wall 40 days 2010/8/31 169 Backfilling behind wall 67 days 2010/6/26 2010/10/30 171 Retaining wall Bays N23- N25 150 days 2010/6/3 172 Excavation & rock fill foundation 65 days 2010/6/3 2010/8/6 173 Construction of base slab 63 days 2010/6/8 2010/8/9 56 days 2010/6/21 2010/8/15 174 Construction of wall stem 2010/10/10 175 Drainage behind wall 40 days 2010/9/1 2010/10/30 176 Backfilling behind wall 20 days 2010/10/11 178 Retaining wall Bays S13 - S18 and S24 183 days 2010/5/1 2010/10/30 125 days 2010/5/1 2010/9/2 179 Excavation & rock fill foundation 2010/9/12 180 Construction of base slab 121 days 2010/9/19 1R1 Construction of wall stem 119 days 2010/5/24 2010/10/10 182 Drainage behind wall 40 days 2010/9/1 183 Backfilling behind wall 20 days 2010/10/11 2010/10/30 185 Retaining wall Bay N9- N12 2010/6/25 2010/10/21 2010/6/25 2010/8/7 186 Excavation & rock fill foundation 44 days 2010/8/13 187 Construction of base slab 37 days 2010/7/8 2010/8/16 35 days 2010/7/13 188 Construction of wall stem 40 days 2010/10/ 2010/8/23 189 Drainage behind wall 190 Backfilling behind wall 20 days 2010/10/2 2010/10/21 192 Retaining wall Bays S8- S12 109 days 2010/9/6 2010/12/23 193 Excavation & rock fill foundation 50 days 2010/9/6 2010/10/25 194 Construction of base slab 50 days 50 days 2010/9/26 2010/11/14 195 Construction of wall stem 2010/10/25 2010/12/3 196 Drainage behind wall 40 days 2010/12/23 20 days 2010/12/4 197 Backfilling behind wall 199 Retaining wall Bays N13- N18 110 days 2010/9/25 2011/1/12 200 Excavation & rock fill foundation 50 days 2010/9/25 2010/11/13 Construction of base slab 50 days 50 days 2010/10/15 2010/12/3 202 Construction of wall stem 2010/12/23 2010/11/14 203 Drainage behind wall 40 days 2010/12/24 2011/1/12 204 Backfilling behind wall 20 days 206 Retaining wall Bays N19- N23 110 days 2010/10/14 2011/1/31 2010/10/14 2010/12/2 207 Excavation & rock fill foundation <1. Project YL/2009/01 Rev 2 Date 2010/11/1 External Tasks Summary Master Programme (updated Aug. 2010) Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan Prepared by Rick SIU. 2010/11/1

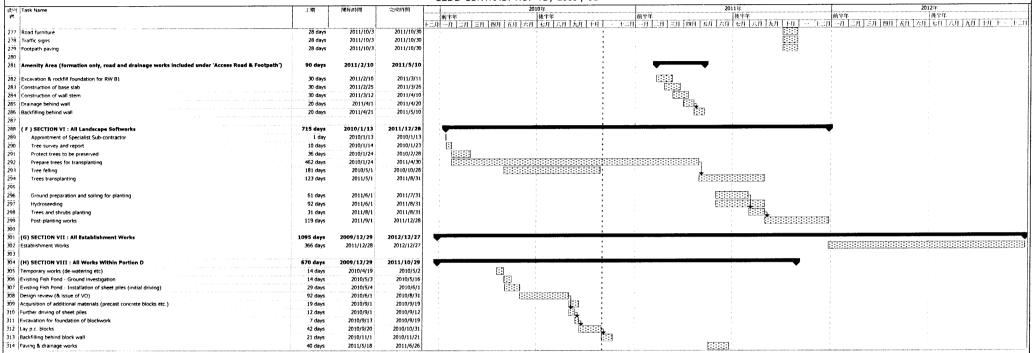
Master Programme CEDD CONTRACT NO. YL / 2009 / 01

| ack Name   | .11.99             | 開始作刊制                  | 完成時間                    | 2010年 2011年 2012年  |
|--|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| ask Name   | -1-27)             | man-day                | 1121 A. S. C. L. (1893) | 前半年  |
| onstruction of base slab   | 50 days            | 2010/10/23             | 2010/12/11              | 1 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 -  |
| onstruction of base siab   | 50 days            | 2010/11/3              | 2010/12/22              |  |
| rainage behind wall  | 40 days            | 2010/12/3              | 2011/1/11               |  |
| ackfilling behind wall   | 20 days            | 2011/1/12              | 2011/1/31               |  |
|  |                    |                        |                         | <u>:</u>   |
| etaining wall Bays N1- N8  | 120 days           | 2010/11/2              | 2011/3/1                |  |
| xcavation & rock fill foundation   | 50 days            | 2010/11/2              | 2010/12/21              |  |
| onstruction of base slab   | 50 days            | 2010/11/12             | 2010/12/31<br>2011/1/10 |  |
| onstruction of wall stem   | 50 days<br>40 days | 2010/11/22 2010/12/22  | 2011/1/10               |  |
| rainage behind wall  | 40 days<br>30 days | 2010/12/22             | 2011/1/30               |  |
| ackfilling behind wall   | 30 days            | 2011/1/31              | 2011/3/1                | Infinited  |
| etaining wall Bays S1- S7  | 141 days           | 2010/11/22             | 2011/4/11               | <b>▼</b>   |
| xcavation & rock fill foundation   | 50 days            | 2010/11/22             | 2011/1/10               |  |
| onstruction of base slab   | 50 days            | 2010/12/1              | 2011/1/19               |  |
| onstruction of wall stem   | 50 days            | 2010/12/11             | 2011/1/29               |  |
| rainage behind wall  | 50 days            | 2011/2/1               | 2011/3/22               |  |
| ackfilling behind wall   | 20 days            | 2011/3/23              | 2011/4/11               | l la   |
|  |                    |                        |                         |  |
| etaining wall Bays S25- S27  | 142 days           | 2010/12/10             | 2011/4/30               |  |
| excavation & rock fill foundation  | 50 days            | 2010/12/10             | 2011/1/28               | ESSESSION AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE PROPERTY O |
| onstruction of base slab   | 60 days            | 2010/12/20             | 2011/2/17               | 1 1225252 H23  |
| onstruction of wall stem   | 60 days            | 2011/1/31              | 2011/3/31               | Matter state of the state of th |
| rainage behind wall  | 40 days            | 2011/3/1               | 2011/4/9                |  |
| ackfilling behind wall   | 20 days            | 2011/4/11              | 2011/4/30               | 853  |
| etaining well Bays N26- N29  | 109 days           | 2011/1/29              | 2011/5/17               |  |
| etaining well Bays N25- N29  xcavation & rock fill foundation  | 60 days            | 2011/1/29              | 2011/3/29               |  |
| onstruction of base slab   | 60 days            | 2011/2/7               | 2011/4/7                |  |
| onstruction of wall stem   | 60 days            | 2011/2/17              | 2011/4/17               |  |
| rainage behind wall  | 40 days            | 2011/3/19              | 2011/4/27               |  |
| ackfilling behind wall   | 20 days            | 2011/4/28              | 2011/5/17               |  |
| ***************************************  |                    |                        |                         |  |
| lain drainage channel (upstream)- Ch. 162.55 to 363.27   | 212 days           | 2010/9/1               | 2011/3/31               | <u> </u>   |
| Ch. 162.55 to 350]   | 212 days           | 2010/9/1               | 2011/3/31               | <b>7</b>   |
| emporary water diversion- Stage 1  | 14 days            | 2010/9/1               | 2010/9/14               |  |
| xcavation to formation level   | 14 days            | 2010/9/1               | 2010/9/14               |  |
| p rap bedding for low flow channel<br>recast concrete edge blocks for low flow channel                   | 14 days<br>14 days | 2010/9/8<br>2010/9/15  | 2010/9/21               |  |
| recast concrete edge blocks for low flow channel<br>bockfill and river bed material for low flow channel | 12 days            | 2010/9/13              | 2010/10/3               | <b>1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1</b>   |
| fater diversion to low flow channel  | 1 days             | 2010/10/4              | 2010/10/4               |  |
| primation for grasscrete channel bed   | 60 days            | 2010/10/5              | 2010/12/3               | <b>*</b>   |
| ockfill and sand beding for grasscrete channel bed   | 28 days            | 2010/12/4              | 2010/12/31              |  |
| asscrete   | 31 days            | 2011/1/1               | 2011/1/31               | Same Figure 1  |
| aintenance access ramp   | 50 days            | 2011/2/10              | 2011/3/31               |  |
| emainder of upstream section- Ch. 350 to 363.27  | 88 days            | 2011/1/3               | 2011/3/31               |  |
|  |                    |                        | I                       |  |
| ain drainage channel (upstream)- Ch 0 to 162.55  | 53 days            | 2011/2/7               | 2011/3/31               |  |
| mporary water diversion- Stage 2   | 7 days             | 2011/2/10              | 2011/2/16               |  |
| ormation for grasscrete maintenance access   | 18 days<br>25 days | 2011/2/17<br>2011/3/7  | 2011/3/6<br>2011/3/31   | Land Land Land Land Land Land Land Land  |
| asscrete   | 25 days            | 2011/3/7               | 2011/3/31               | Casal  |
| E ) SECTION V : All Remaining Works other than in Sections I, II, III, IV, VI, VII & VIII                | 670 days           | 2009/12/29             | 2011/10/29              | <b>▼</b>   |
|  | 165 days           | 2011/5/18              | 2011/10/29              | <u> </u>   |
| cess Road & Footpath (Include Amenity Area / Carpark) be laying and fitting for waterworks               | 20 days            | 2011/5/18              | 2011/10/29              | The state of the s |
| stallation of fire hydrants  | 14 days            | 2011/5/10              | 2011/6/20               |  |
| be testing ~ incl. pressure testing, swabbing and sterilization  | 8 days             | 2011/6/21              | 2011/6/28               |  |
| onnection to existing water mains (by WSD)   | 1 day              | 2011/6/29              | 2011/6/29               | lacksquare   |
|  | ,                  |                        |                         |  |
| ainage works in access road and footpath   | 60 days            | 2011/5/18              | 2011/7/16               |  |
| TV inspection of drainage pipes  | 7 days             | 2011/7/17              | 2011/7/23               |  |
| ble ducts and draw pits in access road and footpath  | 35 days            | 2011/7/25              | 2011/8/28               |  |
|  |                    |                        |                         | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |
| ad sub-grade formation   | 49 days            | 2011/8/29              | 2011/10/16              |  |
| nstruction of Pedestrian Ramps A, B, C, D, E & F   | 21 days            | 2011/9/12<br>2011/10/3 | 2011/10/2<br>2011/10/30 |  |
| stallation of kerbs for access road, footpath and car park<br>aad paving (including car park)            | 28 days<br>28 days | 2011/10/3              | 2011/10/30              |  |
| ad paving (including car park)<br>ad lights  | 28 days            | 2011/10/3              | 2011/10/30              |  |
|  | 20 0073            |                        |                         |  |
| L/2009/01 Rev 2 Task [55565666] Split  | Progress           |                        | Milestone               | Summary Project Summary External Tasks External Milestone Deadline   |
|  |                    |                        |                         |  |
| orgramme (updated Aug. 2010)<br>u Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan  |                    |                        |                         | Page 4   |

KWAN ON CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD CEDD Contract No. YL / 2009 / 01 Hang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan

# **Master Programme**

CEDD CONTRACT NO. YL / 2009 / 01



| Project YL/2009/01 Rev 2 Task<br>Date 2010/11/1   | [STEELERS Split | Progress | Milestone | <b>♦</b> Su | mary   | Project Summary | External Tasks | ************************************** | Deadline | 4r |  |
|---|-----------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|--|----------|----|--|
| Master Programme (updated Aug. 2010)<br>rang Hau Tsuen Channel at Lau Fau Shan<br>Prepared by Rick SIU. 2010/11/1 |                 |          |           |             | Page 5 |                 |                |  |          |    |  |